THE KENDALL WHALING MUSEUM
Sharon, Massachusetts USA

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
Boston Public Library

https://archive.org/details/KWM-292

B/4 Brown

Crew list of Ship Barclay,
Sailed August 1st.1854.

Andrew J.Fuller, Master.
George D.Nye,-----Mate.
John W.Grew,---2nd,Mate.
George Melville,-3dMate.
James Partington,--4th.Mate.
John H.Lown,--- Boat-Steerer.
John Avelor,----''-----''----
Charles Townsend,''-----''--
William A.Grew,---Cooper.
James Patterson,--Seaman.
Abel H.Berry, -------''-
David Manderville----''-
Joseph Robinson,-----''-
Chandler Stewart,----''-
William Murphy,------''-
William Smith,-------''-
Nathan Hakes,--------''-
Joseph B.Winkley-----''-
George Converse,-----''--
Joseph A.Edwards,----''-
Thomas Dyson,--------''-
Manuel August,-------''-
Peter Fortes,--------''-
Luceain de Tarra,----''-
Bartholomew des Stais,''

Ship Barclay,281 tons.Andrew J.Fuller,master.

Henry Taber,&Co.of New Bedford,agents.

Sailed August 1st,1854.

Returned home August 24th,1857.

Took 410 Sp.1016 Whale.2100 lbs,bone.

Withdrawn from the whaling service in 1859.

Ship Barclay On her outward Bound Passag
To The South Atlantic Ocean On a
Right and Sperm whale voyge Sailed
August 1th In The year 1854

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 1st 1854

This day comences with light breezes from SW and plesant weather

Latter part of this 24 hours wind light from SW and plesant weather At A M took our anchor and commenced working out of the harbor
Thus end this 24 hours

Remarks On board Wednesday August 2th

This day commences with fresh breezes from SW and cloudy weather At 3 PM discharged the Pilot and Proceded to sea at 7 PM gay head light bore by compass E by N dis 4 leg is which I take my departure Latter part strong breezes from WSW steering South all hands employed on ships duty with several sails in sight So ends this day &c

Latt 40:31
Long

Remarks on Board Thursday August 3th

This day commenceces with strong
beezes from W steering south with
all hands Employed on ships duty
with severl sails in sight and sau
plenty of gulf weed
latter part strong beezes from N W
to N E at 11 A M wind light fro
N E steering S S E Employed on
geting up cuting gear ~~spoke~~ a
So end this 24 hours In

Latt 39:00
Long 70:19

Remarks on board Friday August 4th

This day begin with light winds
from N E steering S all hands
Employe on geting up cuting gear
and riging boats at 4 P M hauled
on the wind heading S E
latter part light winds and and
calms Employe on seting up mai
topmast riging and breaking out
the main hatch so Ends In

Latt 38:14
Long Obs 68:50

Remarks on Board Satturday August 5th

This day begin with strong

winds from S W heading by the
wind S S E at 3 P M spoke a
schooner bound for raged Island
employed in breaking out at 7 p
doubble reefed the topsails
middle part squally with thund
and lightning and heavey rai
steering S by E at times
latter part squally with rain stee
by the wind E by S and E S E
So ends In Latt

Remarks On Board Sunday August 6th

This day begins with thick squally weather and calms course SSE seting and takeing in sail when weather permits
Latter part some calms and light breezes from N steering SSE
So Ends In

Latt 36:20
Long Obs 66:37

Remarks On Board Monday August 7th

This day commences with strong breezes from N steering SE by S with fine plesant weather
middle and latter part fine breezes from N W steering SE Employed on breaking out the fore hatch hatch way and rattleing down the main top gal riging sam one sail so ends In

Latt 35:50
Long 65:34

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 8th

This day begins with calms and light breezes from N W steering SE when wind permitted at 8 pm wind light from SSW
Latter part very light winds from N W steering E by N employed on the riging and soforth with watch and watch
So ends this 24 hours In

Latt Obs 35:27
Long Obs [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 9th

This 24 hours begins with light breezes from SW steering E by N employed on the riging with all sail set midle and latter part light winds form SW steering SE employed on the riging Saw one sail So ends this 24 hours In

Latt Obs 35'26
Long 65':50

Remarks on Board Thursday August 10th

This day begins with fine breezes from SSW heading SE Saw 3 sails Employed on the riging at 7 took in top Gallant sails and flying jib
midle and latter parts fine breeze from SW steering SE Saw two ships so ends In

Latt 34:50
Lon Obs 62:19

Remarks on Board Friday August 11th

This day begins with light breezes from SW steering SE Employe on the riging middle and latter parts light breezees from SSW and S heading by the wind SE and E employed on the riging Saw black fish So ends the day in

Latt Obs

Remarks On Board Satturday August 12

This day commences with light breezes from S heading by the wind employed at the same

middle and latter parts fine plesant weather and verry light breezes from W steering E by S employed on the rigin &c So ends this 24 hours in

Latt Obs 34:46
Lon Obs 60:12

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 13th

This day begins with light breezes from W steering E by S employed at the same at 6 p.m lowered the boats for excise one sail in sight steering N E middle and latter parts light winds from the W steering E by S with 2 sails in sight so end in

Latt Obs 54:54
Long Obs 59:33

Remarks on board Monday August 14th

This day begins with light breezes from W steering E by S at 3 P.M raised a large school of spearm whales but could not get nearer than 8 miles of the they was going S E at sundown and we steered for them as near as we could middle and Latter parts light winds till 7 A.M then strong breezes from S W steering E S E under whole topsails at 8 A.M saw a breach and steered for that until we

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 15th

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from S.W. steering E.S.E employed on the rigging saw two sails
middle part strong winds from W.S.W steering E.S.E under single reefed topsails
latter part strong breezes from W.S.W steering the same with main top Gallantsail out so ends with 2 sails in sight

Latt 34:37
Lon 55:57

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 16th

This day begins with strong breezes from W.S.W steering E.S.E employed on the rigging &c
middle parts strong breezes from W by S steering E by S
latter parts fine breezes from W.S. W steering the same Employed on the rigging saw one sail so ends this 24 hours in

Latt 34 57
Long 53:12

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 17th

This 24 hours begins with fine breezes from W.S.W steering E by S employed on seting up the head riging latter part light breezes from W steering E by S saw 2 sails steering E.S.E employed on the rigging so ends in

Latt Obs 35:01
Long Obs 51:21

Remarks On Board Friday August 18th

This 24 hours begins with light breezes from W S W steering E by S with fine and plesant weather employed on the ships duty middle and latter parts light breezes and fine and plesant weather steering E S E under all sail employed on ships duty so ends in

Latt Obs 35:13
Long 47:40

Remarks On Board Saturday August 19th

This day begins with light breezes from S steering E S E employed on the rigging and sheathing the deck at 4 PM saw a large breach once middle and latter parts light breezes from S steering E S E with fine and plesant weather Employe on the rigging and deck so ends saw nothing

Latt Obs 35:18
Long Obs 48:00

Remarks On Board Sunday August 20th

This 24 hours commences with light breezes from S steering E S E employed at the same middle part calms latter part light breezes from S E heading E S E with 2 sails in sight So ends saw nothing

Latt Obs 35:35
Long Obs 47:39

Remarks On Board Monday August 21th

This 24 hours commences with very light breezes from S E heading E b S E
middle and latter parts very light breezes from S by W steering E S E with 4 sails in sight so ends seen nothing

Latt 35:42
Long 46:31

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 22th

This day begins with light breezes from S by W steering E S E employed on the rigging and so on middle and latter parts fine breezes from W by S steering E S E at 10 spoke the ship Sir John Franklin of Baltimore bound to Callio at 11 A M raised a wreck from the mast head and steered for it so end in

Latt 35:22
Long Obs 46:06

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 23th

This day begins with fine breezes from W S W steering for the wreck at 2 P M close to it but she had been striped of every thing Employed on ships duty middle and latter parts fine winds from S W by W steering E under all sail Employed on breaking out the between decks so ends in

Latt Obs
Long

Remarks On Board Thursday August 24th

This 24 hours commencees with strong breezes from S W steering East and employed in breaking out between decks and so on middle and latter parts strong breezes from S W steering E by S under whole topsails employed on ships duty so ends in

Latt Obs 36:22
Long Obs 39:30

Remarks On Board Friday August 25th

This 24 hours commencees with strong breezes from S W steering E by S saw several sails employed on diferent jobs middle parts strong breezes from S W steering E by S latter parts squally with rain saw two ships so ends in

Latt Obs 36:50
Long Obs 36:40

Remarks On Board Satturday August 26th

This 24 th ~~day~~ hours commencees with strong breezes with hazy and thick weather wind S W and W S W steering E by S some raing middle parts fine breezes from S S W steering E by S latter parts light winds from the same saw one sail steering the same so ends seen nothing

Latt 37:24
Long 34:21

Remarks on Board Sunday August 27th

This 24 hours begins with light breezes from S.S.W steering E by S at 1 P.M spoke the bark Doctor Franklin of westport 14 months out with 420 of spearm

middle part light winds and calms course E by S: latter part light breezes from S.E heading by the wind E.N.E with one sail in sight so ends saw nothing

Latt Obs 37:44
Long Obs 32:50

Remarks on Board Monday August 28th

This 24 hours commences with light breezes from S.E steering by the wind E.N.E at 2 P.M spoke the ship Atlantic of Nantucket with 100 bbls of Spearm 3 months out and we visited the ship till 8 P.M middle and latter parts light breezes and changeable from S.S.E to E.N.E heading by the wind N.N.E and ~~a~~ and saw two sails so ends saw nothing.

Latt. 39:01
Long 32:30

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 29th

This 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E.S.E at 2 P.M tacked heading by the wind S employed in the riging middle and latter parts fine breezes from E.N.E. heading by the wind S.E and and hauling to the Nord at 12 M headed E saw one sail so ends saw nothing 11

Latt Obs 18:00

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 30th

This 24 hours begins with strong winds from NE heading by the wind E & SE employed on ships duty middle part strong breezes from S.S.W heading by the wind SE saw one sail latter part strong breezes from SSW heading SE under whole topsails employed on various jobs so ends saw nothing

Latt 37:20
Long 30:09

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 31th

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from SSW heading SE and at 2 p m tacked ship and headed N.N.E saw a bark heading the same supposed to be the Dr Franklin at 4 P.M tacked again heading SE middle part light winds and calms heading to the SE latter part wind NW steering NE by E saw one sail

Latt 37:08
Long 29:48

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 1

This day commences with fine light breezes from NW steering NE by E employed on the rigging &c middle part light breezes from NW steering NE by E with verry hard rain through the night latter part light winds and calms head by the wind NE with showers saw two sails so ends saw nothing

Remarks On Board Satturday September 2th

This 24 hours commences with light breezes and calm steering N.E by E employed on various jobs latter part fine breezes from N.N.E to N.E heading by the wind N.E to E by S at 11 A.M. saw the island of Fayal and 8 sails so ends

Latt 38:30
Long 28:25

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 3rd

This day begins with thick and hazy weather land about 20 miles off and working up to it at 6 p m Spoke the bark Gov Carver of westport 2 months out with nothing so ends first part lying of and on
middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S.S.E lying of and on through this 24 hours saw 3 sails so ends

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 4th

This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E lying of and on of the port land of the South point 12 miles of bearing S.E at 7 p m middle and latter parts light breezes from diferent parts working up toward the harbor saw several sails

Remarks On Board Tuesday September 5th

Spoke 3 Brothers
" Menker?

This 24 hours begins with light breezes and calms working up the harbor but wind verry light at 4 spoke the ship true Brothers with 70 bbls and spoke the ship Menker with nothin middle parts light winds and calm lying of and on latter part calms at 9 A M the Captain went on shore so ends

Remarks On Bord Wednesday Sept 6th

Fayal

This 24 hours begins with calm and fine weather at 11 p m boat came on board middle and latter parts light breezes from N E steaming for the port at 8 A M the Captain went on shore so ends lying of fayal

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 7th

private sickness

This 24 hours employed lying of and on fayall harbo at 2 P.M 120 bushels of potatoes came on board and Onions at 3 P.M Mr Carrington went On shore and got his discharge on acount of private sickness and shiped 5 Potigees wether squa and rainy at 7 p m left the island steering to the Ward middle and

Remarks On Board Friday September 8th

This day commences with
strong breezes from North steering
S by W employe morsorting onions
and pickeling some
middle parts strong breezes from
N. steering S by W employed on
the ships duty latter parts light
breezes from S by W steering S
by W so ends this day seen nothing

Latt Obs 36:26
Longitude 27:52

Remarks On Board Satterday Sept 9th

This day day commences
withe a light breezes from
~~SE~~ steering S by W employed
in fiting the fluke chains and
cutting gear middle parts light
winds from W steering S by W
latter part light breezes
from the Ward at daylight
seen sperm whales lowered
and struck one with L B
and saved him at 12 M took
him to the ship. Latt 35:00
Long 26:33

Struck sperm

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 10th

This day begins with fine
and pleasant weather at 2 pm
commenced cuting and finish
at 5 PM made sail and stee
S by W middle part cealing
up decks latter parts fine
weather wind W S W seeing 6
at 7 started the works

Latt 34:30
Long 26:22

Remarks On Board Monday September 11th

This day begins with strong breezes from W.S.W heading S employed in boiling out at 6 p.m double reefed the topsails middle part strong breezes from W.S.W heading S latter part good weather under all sail employed in boiling out at 12 M finished boiling so ends saw one sail

Latt 33:30
Long 25:40

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 12th

This day commences with fine and plesant weather steerin S.S.W wind W.S.W employe in clearing up decks
middle part light breezes from S
stering S.S.W
Latter part light winds employe in stowing down in the main hatc way and coopering bread and flour so ends saw one sail

Latt 31:30
Long 25:29

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 13th

840 gals. Sperm

all this day fine and plesant weather steering S.S.W wind S and light employed in coopering bread and flour stowed down 840 gallons of spearm oil middle and latter parts light breezes from SE steering S.S.W with fine and plesant weather employed in coopering bread and flour so ends saw nothing

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 14th

This day begins with light breezes from W. steering S.S.W. employed in breaking out the main hatch middle and latter parts light breezes from S.E steering S.S.W employed in turning up the larboard side of the main riging so ends saw nothing

Latt 29:44
Long 25:27

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 15th

This day commences with light breezes from S. heading S.W. by W. employed on the main riging

middle and latter part light breezes and calms from S and and S.E course S.S.W working on the riging so ends saw nothing

Latt 29:19
Long 25:30

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 16th

This day commences with light breezes from S.E headi S.S.W. employed on the rigi middle and latter parts light winds and pleasant weather winds from W. to E steering S. by W. employed in make spun yarn so ends this day saw nothing

saw nothing

Latt 28:18

Remarks On Board Sunday September 17th

This 24 hours commences with
verry light breezes from N steering
S by W with fine and pleasant
weather employed with the watch
on ships duty
middle part light winds from
N to N.N.W steering S by W
latter part strong N.E trade
winds under all sail

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 18th

This 24 hours commences with
strong N.E trade winds steering
S.S.W with fine and pleasant
weather
middle parts strong N.E
trades steering S.S.W under
all sail latter part the same
Employed in makeing boat
gripes and painted the larboa
boat so ends saw nothing Ed

Latt 24:46
Long 25:42

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 19th

This 24 hours commences with
strong N E trades and a heavy
swell steering S.S.W with fine
clear weather
middle and latter parts light
N.E. trades steering S.S.W.
employed in makeing spun
yarn and so on so ends

Latt 22:56

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 20th

This day commences with light breezes from the N E steerin S.S.W. with fine and plesant weather employed on spun yarn and mats
middle and latter parts light N.E. trades steering S.S.W. employed in breaking out the after hatch way so ends

Latt 21:31
Long 25:47

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 21th

This 24 hours begins with light breezes from N E steering S.S.W with fine and plesant weather employed on various job
middle and latter parts fine N.E trades steering S.S.W employed at various jobs so ends saw nothing

Latt 19:27
Long 25:40

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 22

This 24 hours begins with fresh N.E trades steering S.S.W with cloudy and hazy weath employed on spun yarn
middle and latter parts fine breezes from N.E steering S At 12 M hove aback for land till 3 A M then steered S so en at 10 A M raised St Antoni

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept. 23rd

This day begins with fine breezes from N.E steering S and S by W land about 10 miles off saw one sail
middle and latter parts light N.E. trades steering S with fine weather so ends seen nothin

Latt 15:04
Long 25:10

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 24th

This day begins with light N.E trades steering S with hazy weather employed in making mats and sorting Potatoes
middle part light breezes from N.E latter parts fine breezes from N.E steering S by E saw a bark steering to the S'ard so ends

Latt 13:11
Long 24:16

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 25th

This 24 hours commences with fine N.E. trade winds steering S by E
middle and latter parts fine breezes from N.E. steering S by E saw one sail steering the same so ends

Latt 11:15
Long 23:39

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 26th

This day commences with fine and plesant weather with N.E. trade winds steering S.ly E and S. employed in sorting potatoes and other various jobs
middle and latter parts light breezes from N.E. steering S.ly E. so ends

Latt 9:51
Long 23:30

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 27th

This day begins with str breezes from N E steerin S and at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Resolution of London Bound from Sumatra to Gibraltar loaded with pepper
middle parts light breezes and calms with squally and dark and gloomy weather latter parts doldrums with some rain saw several sails

Latt 9:45 Long 22:4

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 28th

This 24 hours commences with light doldrums weathe course S saw several sails employed on various jobs middle and latter parts lig breezes and calms employed in breaking out the fore ho saw 7 ships so ends

Latt 9:08
Long 22:00

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 29th

This 24 hours begins with light puffs and calms course South employed in breaking out bread and coopering it saw several sails
middle part fine breezes from N steering S with some rain
latter part light airs and calms employed in making boat sails saw several sails and one steam ship

Latt 7:51
Long 21:39

Remarks On Board Satturday Sept 30th

This 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S'ard steering S by E and S saw several sails employed on various jobs
middle and latter parts light puffs and squalls and plenty of rain so ends

Latt 7:33
Long 21:00

Remarks On Board Sunday October 1st

This 24 hours commences with thick squally weather and plenty of rain and very shifting
middle parts light squally weather with plenty of rain
latter part strong breezes from S.S.E heading S.W. by W and W.S.W. so ends saw nothing

Latt 7:15
Long 22:15

Remarks On Board Monday October 2nd

This day begins with strong
breezes from S.S.E. heading by
the wind W.S.W. with some
rain so ends at 7 A.M.
middle part squally with
heavy thunder and lightnin
steering S at times
latter part light breezes an
calms heading S.W. at 7 A.M.
lowered for black fish withou
success so ends Latt 6:44
Long 22:17

Remarks On Board Tuesday October 3rd.

This day begins with most
calms with squally looking
weather at 4 P.M. Changed
Longitude with an English bark
hers was 22:22 and ours 22:17
middle and latter parts light
winds and squally weather
course S heading S.W. by W
so ends saw one sail
Latt 6:06
Long 22:00

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 4

This 24 hours commences
with light breezes from S
heading W.S.W. and S.W. by
W. middle and latter
parts strong breezes from
South heading W.S.W.
saw 3 sails so ends

Latt 5:17
Long 23:10

Remarks On Board Thursday October 5th

This 24 hours begins with strong breezes from S heading W S W under whole topsails, employed on various jobs about the ship middle and latter parts strong SE trades heading S.W. under whole topsails Saw 2 sails so ends

Latt 3:49
Long 24:18

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 6th

This day begins with Strong trade winds from S.S.E heading S.W. under all sail employed On work of diferent kinds about the ship
middle and latter parts strong S.E. trades heading S.W. under whole topsails most of the time so ends

Latt 2:21
Long 25:43

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 7th

This 24 hours begins with fine and pleasant weather and strong S.E. trade winds heading S.W. employed on various jobs seam one sail
middle part strong breezes from S.S.E. heading S.W.
latter part strong winds from S.E. steering by the wind S.S.W. and at 9 oclk stope the ship

Remarks On Board Sunday October 8th

all this day strong breezes
from S.E. heading S.S.W
in company with the ship
Lion saw one sail
middle and latter parts stro
SE trade winds from SE steer
S.S.W. with one sail in sight
So ends

Latt 0:38 South
Long 28:10

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 9th

all this day strong winds
from SE steering S.S.W.
middle and latter parts
strong S.E. trades steering
S by W employed on various
jobs

Latt 2:35
Long 29:35

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 10t

all this day strong SE tra
steering by the wind S by W
saw one sail steering to the
south
middle and latter parts st
SE trades heading by the
wind S by W employed
in breaking out between deck
So ends

Latt 4:24

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 11th

all this day strong breezes from S.E. steering by the wind S by W saw one sail steering the same
middle and latter parts strong S.E. trades steering by the wind S by W. Employed in breaking out between decks so ends.

Latt 6:12
Long 31:56

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 12th

all this day strong breezes from S.E. steering S by W on the wind employed in breaking out between decks
middle and latter parts strong S.E. trades steering by the wind S.S.W. and ~~W~~ S.W. by S. so ends

Latt 8:16
Long 33:44

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 13th

all this day strong breezes from S.S.E. steering by the wind heading S.W. by S and S.W. at times
middle parts strong S.E. trades steering by the wind S by W.
latter part winds the same squally and some rain so ends

Latt

Remarks On Board Satturday October 14th

all this day strong S.E. trades
steering by the wind S by W.
employed on various jobs
begining to get squally
middle and latter parts stron
S.E. trade winds heading by
the wind S.S.W. under whole
topsails most of the time
so ends saw nothing

Latt 11:57
Long 33:30

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 15th

all this day strong breezes
from S.E. heading by the
wind to the S.S.W. employed
on various jobs
middle and latter parts stron
S.E. trade winds steering by
the wind S.S.W. under whole
topsails at 10 A.M. changed
signals with an English bark
steering North so ends

Latt 13:43
Long by Lunar 32:31

Remarks On Board Monday Oct ~~15~~ 16th

all this day strong S.E. trade
winds heading by the wind t
the S.S.W. with dark and squ
weather middle and latter
parts strong S.E. trades
steering by the wind S by
at 10 A.M. passed an inglis
ship steering to the Nard
so ends

Latt 16:32
Long

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 17th

all this day strong S.E. trade winds steering by the wind to the S and S by W. at 4 p m looking rather squally middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.E. to S.S.E steering S blacksmithing and other various jobs so ends

Latt 18:47
Long 31:44

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 18th

all this day light breezes from S.S.E steering S employed on blacksmithing and sent down the mizzen topsail and repaired it and sent it up again middle and latter parts light breezes from S steering S employed in mending sails and bent a new cotton canvass main topsail so ends

Latt 20:16
Long 31:09

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 19th

all this day light breezes from S steering S employed in mending sails and blacksmithing
middle part strong winds at times with squally and rain heading to the Sard
Latter part strong breezes from S.E. heading by the wind to the S.S.W. with thick fog and rain so ends

Latt 21:17
Long 32:00

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 20th

all this day strong breezes from S.E. steering by the wind to the S.S W under whole topsails saw a brig steering the same employed on vario jobs fogging and raining

middle and latter parts strong winds from E.S.E. steering S under whole Topsails saw one sail

Latt 23:01
Long 32:10

Remarks On Board Satturday Oct 21th

all this day squally and raining wind from E.S.E to N.E steering S wind light

middle and latter parts fine breez from N.E. steering S under all sai employed on various jobs about the ship so ends

Latt 24:46
Long 31:16

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 22

all this day fine and plesant weather winds from S.E and S steering S.S.E under all sail middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.S.E steering S by E with thick and heavy weather so ends

Latt 27:04
Long 30:30

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 23th

all this day strong breezes from
North steering Sly E till 4 p m
then steered S with thick
and hazy weather
middle and latter parts
strong breezes from S
steering S employed on
mending the foresail
with fog and rain so ends

Latt 29:10
Long 31:00

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 24th

all this day light breezes
from SW steering Sly
W employed on various
job some fogy
middle part light wind
and calm with plenty of rain
latter part fine breezes from
NW steering S with fog and
rain so ends

Latt 31:20
Long 30:30

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 25th

all this day strong winds
from NW and WSW
steering Sly W at 6 p m
double reefed the Topsails with
fog and rain blowing fresh
middle and latter parts strong
winds from WSW steering
S at 10 A M took in fore and
mizen topsails and foresail
blowing a fresh gale from and

Ship Barclay of New Bedford Cruiseing for

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 26th
all this day strong galle
from N.S.W. Lying to
heading S till 7 P.M. then
set fore and mizen topsails
and foresail
middle and latter parts stro
winds from N.S.W. with a
rugged sea under double
reefed topsails so ends

Latt 32:50
Long 28:39

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 27th
all this day strong breezes
from N.S.W. ~~the~~ heading
South at 7 P.M. set whole
topsail
middle and latter parts
fine and pleasant weather
winds from N.S.W. steering
S.W. with a heavey swell
so ends

Latt 34:11
Long 28:50

Remarks On Board Satturday Oct 28
all This day fine and ple
ant Weather wind from N.S.W.
steering S.S.W. unbent the fo
and mizen top Gansails an
stowed them away at 7 P.
took in sail standing bea
crew watces
middle and latter parts ligh
breezes from N.W. steering
S.E. all the latter part and

Remarks On Board Sunday October 29th

all this 24 hours fine and
pleasant weather winds from
N steering S.E at 7 took in
sail
middle and latter part fresh winds
from N N E heading E with thick
fog lying to under short sail
so ends

No Obs

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 30th

all this day strong breezes from
N N E heading E at 2 PM
made double reefed topsails
with thick fog at 6 took in sail
and took up the boats
middle and latter parts light
winds from S.S.W. heading
S E with thick fog under doubl
reefed topsails so ends

Latt 36-20
D R Long 27-45

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 31th

all this day fine light
winds from S S W heac
S E with thick fog at 7 PM
took in sail
latter part strong wind
from S S W steering
S E and S S E saw some
fin ~~backs~~ backs so ends

Latt 35-47

Ship Barclay of New Bedford Cruising f

Remarks On Board Wednesday ~~October~~

all this day strong breeze
from N.N.W. under doub
reefed topsails steering t
the East at 4 P.M. spoke
the ship Twilight with 2
middle and latter part
fresh gale from N.N.W. head
on oposite tacks with thick f
and heavy rain saw one
spout so ends
No Obs

Remarks On Board Thursday Novem

all this 24 hours fresh gale
till 4 P.M. then moderated
and wind out South with
fog and rain
middle and latter part
light winds and calm hea
W.S.W. fine and plesant
weather seen the Twilight
standing the same

Latt 36=08
Long 24=50

Remarks On Board Friday November

all this day light breeses a
calms heading to the S E
with a heavy swell at 4 to
in sail
middle and latter part
fine weather till 10 A.M.
then blowing fresh from
W.S.W. and double re
the topsails heading to th
East so ends seen severe

Right Whales In the South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks On Board Satturday Nov 4th

all this day fresh gale from
N.S.W. Hauling to the S
at 2 P.M. took in the fore and
mizen topsails and close reefed
the main
middle and latter parts fine
weather and light wind from
S.W. steering S.E. under all
sail saw black fish lowered
and got one with [illegible]
so ends South 36:15
Long

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 5th

all this day light breezes
and pleasant weather wind
from S.W. steering SE at 7
P.M. took in sail
middle parts light breezes
from N.N.E heading E
at 7 commenced blowing
a gale latter part blowing
strong gale from N.N.E heading
E under short sail so ends
South 36:37
Long 23:10

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 6th

all this day strong gale
lying to under a close reefed
main topsail and staysails
wind from N.N.E. heading E
middle part strong gale lying
to under short sail
latter part fres gale from
S.W. steering E by S under
double reefed topsails so ends

South 36:54

Ship Barclay of New Bedford Cruising fo
Remarks On Board Tuesday Novber 7th

all this day fresh gale from W steering E by S under doubble reefed topsails standing whole watches
middle and latter parts fresh gale from W steering E by S made some sail so ends

Latt 36:47
Long 19:18

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 8th

Right Whales

all this day strong gale running to the East employed on making ship middle and latter parts fine breezes and pleasant weather at 10 AM saw right whales lowered without success so ends

Latt 36:35
Longth:45

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 9th

Right Whales

all this 24 hours light breezes. from S cruising saw right whales and chased but with out succe
middle parts at 2 AM commenced blowing a strong gale from SSE E latter part blowing a stro gale ly to under a close ree main topsail ~~at 4 PM~~

Right Whales in the South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks On Board Friday November 10th

all this day strong gale
from N.W. & lying to on
the ~~star~~ larboard tack
blowing very heavy till
4 P.M. then moderated
and made some sail
heading N.E.
middle part strong gale
lying to under storm sail
latter part made double
reefed topsails and cruised
very rugged seas

Latt 36:27 Long 17:05

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 11th

Right Whales

all this day fresh gale from
N.W. heading by the wind
to the W. and S.S.E.
saw several spouts at 7 P.M.
took in sail with a heavy
swell
middle part strong gale
from N.W. lying to
latter part fresh gale
from N.W. lowering
at 7 A.M. saw one right
whale without success

Latt 36:49 Long 17:40

Remarks On Board Sunday Novem

all this day fresh gale from
N.W. at 4 P.M. took in sail
blowing heavy
middle and latter parts fresh
gale from W.S.W. at 7 A.M.
made all sail and steered
E and E.S.E. saw
nothing

Latt 36:37
Long 16:40

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Cruising to
Remarks On Board Monday November 13th

all this day fine and
pleasant weather but very
rugged wind from W steering
E S E
middle and latter parts
fine weather winds from
W steering E S E employed
in mending the foresail
so ends saw nothing

Latt 36-34
Long 13-40

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 14

all this 24 hours strong
breezes from W ~~S W~~
steering E S E at 7 saw
the island of Trus Dean
De cunna some rugged
middle and latter parts
fine an pleasant weather
winds from S W steering
E S E saw plenty of fish
backs so ends

Latt 36-20
Long 10-30

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 15th

all this day fresh breezes
from N W & W steering
E S E at 4 P M ~~spoke~~ saw
three sails and set signals
with one and supposed her
to be the Emily Morgan
saw several right whales
going quick
middle and latter parts
fine and pleasant weather
steering E by S saw one brig

Right Whales

Right whaler In the South Atlantic Ocea

Remarks On Board Thursday November 16

all this day strong breezes from W.S.W. steering S.E.by E at 4 P.M. spoke the bark Ann of Sagharbor 16 months with 300 bbls and spoke the Barks Elen Augusta with 150 bbls so end the first part middle latter parts fresh gale from S steering S.E.by E in company with the bark Elen Augusta so ends

Latt 36=39
Long 5=48

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 17th

all this day fresh gale lying to under a close reefed main topsail and foresail Elen Augusta close to middle and latter fresh gale lying to till 10 then set ~~[illegible]~~ reefed topsails heading S E so ends saw nothing

Latt 36=20
Long 5=25

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 18

all this 24 hours strong breezes from S.W. headi by the wind to the E.S.E an S.E. Elen Augusta close t middle and latter parts fin and pleasant weather steerin by the wind to the S.E saw Nothing so ends

Latt 36=25
Long 5=08

Ship Barclay Of New Bedford Cruising
Remarks On Board Sunday Novber 19th

Right Whale

all this day light breezes
from S.S.W. heading E.S.E
seen one right whale going
Eyes out to the S.E. saw one
sail standing boats crew
watches
middle and latter parts fine
and pleasant weather steering
by the wind to the S.E.
seen several hump backs
and one sail steering S.E
so ends Latt 36=14
Long 4=16

Remarks On Board Monday November 20

all this day light breezes
from S.S.W. steering by
the wind seen plenty of
hump backs
middle and latter
Parts fine weather but
no whales saw one sail
so ends

Latt 37=10
Long 3=30

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 21

all this day fresh breezes
from W.S.W. heading S
at 1 P.M. spoke the Bark
Helen (Augusta with the
same
middle and latter parts
fine and plesant weather
steering to the East
so ends

Latt 36=49

Right Whales In the South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 22

all this day fine weather
wind from NW steering the
the Ward at 4 spoke the bark
Helen Augusta and
tacked ship to the Ward
middle and latter parts
fine and plesant weather
steering NWbN bark
in sight so ends

Latt 36-17
Long 2-50

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 23rd

all this day fine and
plesant weather working
to the Ward with all
sail out
middle and latter parts
fine and plesant weather
trying to work to the
Ward same time south
so ends

Latt 35-35
Long 3-30

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 24th

all this day fine and plesant
weather cruising spoke the the
bark ~~El~~ Elen Augusta and
ship Electra of new London
5 months out with 300 bls
middle and latter parts
fine weather saw the Bark
so ends

Latt 36-35
Long 4-06

Ship Barclay Of New Bedford Cruising

Remarks On Board Saturday Novem 25th

all this day fine breezes
from N N W steering
W saw nothing
middle and latter parts
fresh breezes from S S W
heading to the Ward
so ends

Latt 37=13
Long 5=08

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 26th

all this day fresh gale
under double reefed
topsails with fog and
rain heading to the W
saw two sails
middle and latter parts
fresh gale under double
reefed topsails heading
to the S.E and S at 2
P M spoke the bark Ann
of Sag harbor bound to the
Eard

Latt 4=38
Long 5=39

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 27th

all this day fres breezes
from NW steering to the
S W under double reefed
topsails saw several
merchant ships steering E
middle and latter parts
strong breezes from W
heading by the wind S and
S W saw one sail and
plenty of fin backs so ends

Right Whales In the South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks On Board Tuesday November 28th

all this day strong breezes from W heading by the wind to the S under whole topsails saw 3 whale ships looking as dry as ourselves at 7 wore ship to S.W. with light wind and heavy sea middle and latter parts light breezes and calm with plenty of rain at 10 A.M. commenced blowing from S.S.W. so ends

Latt 36:40
Long 6:15

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 29th

all this day fresh gale under double reefed topsails at 7 P.M. took in sail wind S.W. with plenty of rain
middle and latter parts fresh gale from W.S.W. heading N.W. under short short sail so ends

Latt 36:36
Long 6:22

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 30th

all this day fresh gale lying to under a double reefed main topsail and forestay saw nothing in shape of whales
middle and latter parts fresh gale from ~~S.W.~~ ~~[illegible]~~ Steering N.W. saw nothing so ends

Latt 36:14
~~Latt~~

Ship Barclay Of New Bedford Cruising

Remarks On Board Saturday ~~November 31st~~ Dec 1

all this day fine breeze
from S.S.E. steering N.W.
and at 7 steered W standing
whole watches
middle and latter parts
light breezes and calm.
at 10 AM saw one right
whale lowered with the
Starboard and larboard
boats and got nearly on
whale going quick

Latt 36=33
Long 9=04

Remarks On Board Saturday th Dec 2nd

all this day calm with
fine and plesant weather
employe in mending the
flying jib
middle and latter parts
light airs and calms
working to the Ward
at 10 saw one right whale
and lowered boats with
out success whale wild

Right Whales

Latt 36:25
Long 9:14

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 3

all this day calm saw
the same whale going
always
middle parts calm
latter part fine breeze from
N steering W S W so ends
saw nothing

Latt 36=36
Long 9=43

Right Whales In the South Atlantic Ocea

Remarks On Board Monday December 4th

all this day fine breezes from N steering W. N. W. under all sail saw nothing in the shape of whales
middle and latter parts fresh breezes from N steering W. N. W. under all sail &c at 10 A.M. spoke the ship Ocmulgee of Tisbury with one whale so ends

South 36 = 50
Long 11 = 00

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 5th

Right Whales

all this day strong breezes from S.E. standing to the Eard at 3 P.M. saw right Whales lowered from both ships and there wate struck with our S B and we saved him and at 7 took him to the Ocmulgee and was mated shortened sail
middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.E. under short sail som the ship cutting and spoke the fortune with nothing so ends

South 37 = 15
Long 10 = 55

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 6th

all this day fresh breezes from North with fog and rain heading on the at 1 went on board the other ship a few minutes and then stood along together to the Eard
middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.E. at 5 A.M. tacked ship heading W. N. W. under short sail saw two ships so ends

South

Ship Barclay Of New Bedford Cruising
Remarks On Board Thursday December 7th

all this 24 hours light breezes
from N heading to the Ward
ship Ocmulgee in sight boilin
at 5 spoke the ship John Wells
of New bedford with 150 barrells
5 months out at 9 P M tacked
ship heading E N E
middle and latter parts
light winds and calms
heading to the N E saw
several sails so ends saw
nothing Latt 36:57
Long 10:50

Remarks On Board Friday De 8th

all this day fine and
pleasant weather at 4 P M
went on board the Ocmulg
and got 45 barrells of oil
and chenged casks and
spoke the bark Sage of ~~new~~
Dartmouth one year out
with 600 bls
middle and latter parts
light wind and fine weath
heading to the W under
all sail saw nothing
Long 10:04 Latt 36:42

Remarks On Board Satterday Dec 9th

all this day fine and
pleasant weather wind E
steering W and standing
whole watches under all
sail
middle and latter parts
fine and pleasent weath
wind from N steering
W by S saw the Tristean
islands so ends

Right Whales In the South Atlantic Ocea

Remarks On Board Sunday December 10th
all this day fine light
breezes from N: steering
W by S under all sail with
the islands in sight
middle and latter parts strong
breezes from N.N.W. steering
W by N under whole topsails
so ends saw nothing
Latt 38:04
Long 13:08

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 11th
all this day fresh gale at
1 PM double reefed the
topsails steering W by S at
PM took in the jib
middle and latter parts fresh
gale till 10 AM then moderated and made all sail
and headed N.N.W
so ends saw nothing
Latt 38:25
Long 14:09

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 12th
all this day light breezes from
W heading N.N.W. with a
heavy swell
middle and latter parts
fine weather till 7 AM then
thick and foggy Employed
in stowing down the Right
whale oil so ends

Latt 37:58
Long 15:40

Ship Barclay Of New bedford Cruising fo

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 13th

all this day strong winds and heavy weather finished stowing down stowed down 44 barrells middle and latter parts strong breezes from N steering W under double reefed topsails with rain and fog So ends

Latt 38=20
Long 18=

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 14th

all this day fresh gale with thick and rainy heading to the WWard at 4 P.M. took in fore and mizen topsails and close reefed the main middle and latter parts fresh gale till 4 A.M then moderated and made all sail at 11 A.M double reefed the topsails again So ends

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 15th

all this day fresh breezes from SWrd heading by the wind N.W. by N under double reefed topsails employed on blacksmithing for the starboard boat crane middle and latter parts strong winds from S.W. heading by the wind N.W. and WNW So ends

Lattitude 37=35
Longitude 18=25

Right Whales I the South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks On Board Saturday December 16th

all this day moderrate breezes
from S.S.W. made all sail
heading by the wind N.W.
at 7 P.M. nearly calm
middle part light winds
and calm steering N by W
latter part fine breezes from
S.W. at 10 A.M. seen 2 right

Right Whales

whales so ends
Latt 37:43
Long 18:50

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 17th

this day begins with fine
breezes from S.W. at 12 M lowered the boats for whales

Right Whale

and struck with L.B. and
at 7 P.M. took him to the
ship standing boats crew watches
middle and latter parts fine
breezes from N at 4 A.M.
commenced cutting and finished
at 12 M so ends
Latt 37:40
Long 18:15

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 18th

this day commences with
strong breezes made double
reefed main topsail and
foresail and wore ship to the
N.N.W. started the works
and clearing up decks
middle and latter parts strong
gale lying to under short sail
employed in boiling so ends
Latt 37:5

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Cruising
of
Remarks On Board Tuesday December 19

all this day fresh gale from
N.N.E. heading E. with rain
rain at 5 P.M. cooled the work
down and took in the foresai
middle part blowing a fresh
gale lying to under a close
reef main topsail with rain
latter part light winds from
N.N.W. heading to the
Ward under whole topsails
with fog and rain boiling
out so ends Latt 37:25

Long 18:15

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 20

all this day thick fog and
rain boiling out one of
the Potigees cut ther foot
bad in the blubber room
middle and latter parts light
breezes from N.N.W. headin
to the Ward with thick fog
and rain at 7 A.M. finished
boiling so ends

Latt 38:18
Long 17:39

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 21st

all this day light breezes
from S.W. heading to the
Ward employed in scrapen
bone and clearing the decks
middle and latter parts ligh
breezes and calms heading to
the W. at 5 A.M. commenced
stowing down so end with
thick fog

Latt 38:35

Right Whales In the South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks On Board Friday December 22 and

all this day light breezes and calms heading to the N.W. and finished stowing down stowed down 25 bbls
middle and latter parts light breezes from S.W. by W. heading by the wind
So ends

Latt 38:15
Long 18:13

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 23th

Right Whales

all this day light breezes from N.W. heading N.N.E. at 4 P.M. cleared up and saw 4 right whales lowered and struck with W.B. and ran away at dark cut and came on board saw one sail
middle and latter parts light breezes from N.N.W. with some fog and rain cruising back and forth

Latt 37:45

Long 18:00

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 24th

all this day strong breezes from S.S.W. with rain and fog at 1 P.M. double reefed the topsails saw plenty of fin backs and feed at 4 took in sail heading W.
middle and latter parts fresh gale from W.S.W. heading to the S.W. under short sail
so ends

Latt 38:00

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Cruisin

Remarks On Board Monday December 25th

all this day fresh gale fro
W N W heading to the S W
at 3 P M moderated and
made double reef topsails at
6 P M wore ship heading N
middle parts light winds fro
S W steering S W by W
latter part fresh gale steering
S W at 10 A M saw right
whales lowered and struck
L B and saved him with a
verry ruged sea Latt 37:45
Long 18:30

Right Whales

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 26th

all this day strong breezes
from S W at 3 P M commen
cing but so ruged that w
had to lash down harte
the fin chain and lost it
overboard so ends terrible ruge
middle part light wind bu
verry ruged
latter part strong breeze
from W S W at 5 A M hook
on to the Whale and verry
ruged so end cutting

Latt 37:34 Long 18:

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 27th

all this day strong breezes
from W S W at 2 P M
finished cutting terrible
ruged and we lost the wha
head at 4 P M started the wor
middle and latter parts
strong breezes from S W
heading on diferant tack
Employed in boiling
so ends seen nothing

Right Whaler I the South Atlantick Ocean

Remarks On Board Thursday December 28th

all this day light breezes from
S S W heading on diferent tacks
with a heavey swell employd
in boiling
middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from W S W employd
in boiling so ends saw nothing
Latt 38:00
Long 18:04

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 29th

all this day strong breezes from
W N W heading to the S W
under whole topsails at 7
P M took in sail at 9 P M
cooled down
middle part fresh breezes from
N N W heading W and S W
latter part fresh gale lying to
heading to the S S E and
stowing down so ends
Latt 37:58
Long 17:59

marks On Board Saturday Dec 30th

all this day fresh gale from
N W W heading N E at 6 pm
finished stowing all the oil
that was cold Mr Green got
badly jamed with a cask of
water and is laid up
middle and latter parts fresh
gale from S S W to W S W
heading to the Ward employed
in stowing down so ends

Ship Barclay of New Bedford Cruising for

Remarks On Board Sunday December 31st

Right Whales

all this day fresh breezes from
S.S.W. at 3 p m saw right
Whales lowered butt it was so
ruged that the boats could not
get no where near them came on
board and made whole topsails
heading W. at 7 finished stowing
down stowed down 132 bbls
midle and latter parts light
breezes and calms trying to
work to the Ward so end

Latt 37:25 Long

Remarks On Board Monday ~~Dec~~ Janawary 1s

all this day calm till 4 P M
then light breeze from N.E.
steering W.S.W.
middle and latter part fresh
gale from N steering W S W
under double reefed topsails
employed in cleaning up the
decks very ruged so ends

Latt 38:10
Long 19:58

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 2nd

all this day fresh gale from
S heading by the wind to the
W by S at 4 P M wore ship and
tack in sail saw plenty of fee
middle and latter parts fre
gale from S heading W by
under a close reefed main
topsails

Latt 38:00
Long 19:25

63

ight Whale In The South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 3rd

Right Whale

all this day strong gale lyto till 4 P.M then made double reefed topsails heading to the W.rd at 12 M saw one Right whale at 7 P.M wore ship heading E by S
middle and latter parts fine and pleasant weather winds from W.S.W. heading S and S E saw plenty of fin backs so ends

Latt 38:13
Long 19:09

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 4th

Right Whales

all this day fresh breezes from W.N.W. heading S at 4 P.M double reefed the topsails at 7 took in sail saw plenty of fin backs
middle and latter parts fine and pleasant weather with a rugged sea wind from W.N.W. heading by the wind on both tacks at 6 P.M saw right whales lowered and darted from L.B twice but did not fasten so ends Latt 38:00

Long 19:10

emarks On Board Friday Jan 5th

ight Whales

all this day fine breezes from N.W. saw plenty of fin backs and one right whale and lowered just at night with out success
middle part strong breezes from N.N.W. heading W
latter parts strong breezes from N.N.W heading by the wind on both tacks

Latt 37:51

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Cruising fo

Remarks On Board ~~Fr~~ Saturday January 6th

all this day fresh gale from N.W.
W. heading to the W. under
double reefed topsails saw
plenty of fin backs and two
sails steering E.S.E.
middle and latter parts strong
gale from W.S.W. lying to unde
short sail with rain and fog
so ends saw some fin backs
Latt 38:35
Long 19:30

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 7th

all this day fresh gale lying
till 3 p.m. then made double
reefed topsails and wore ship
to the N.W. wind, W.S.W.
standing whole watches
middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from W.N.W. heading to
the Westward at 10 A.M nearly calm
so ends saw nothing Latt 37:58
Long 19:40

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 8th

all this day nearly calm with
a heavy swell at 7 P.M got a
breeze from N.W. heading by
the wind W.S.W.
middle parts fresh breezes N.N.W.
at 12 M double reefed the topsails
latter parts fresh gale heading
W. and steering W.S.W. at 10 A.M
took in sail and hove to so ends
Latt 38:40

Right Whaler In the South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 9th

all this day very heavy gale
lying to under a close reefed
main topsail heading to the
Ward till 4 PM then wore ship
Heading S E
middle and latter parts strong
gale lying to under a close
reefed main topsail heading
N E so ends

Latt 39:10
~~Latt~~ Long 20:00

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 10th

all this day strong gale till
4 PM then moderated and
wore ship and made double
reefed topsail heading by the
wind W by S
middle part very strong gale
at 10 pm took in sail all but
a close reefed main topsail
at 1 AM wind shifted to the
SSE. latter part strong gale
at 7 AM squared away leaving
the ground bearing Ward

Latt 38:10. Long 21:49

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 11th

all this day strong gale steering
N W and N W by W at 4 pm
set the main top Gansail
middle and latter parts fresh
gale from SSE. to S.E. steering
N W by W under all sail emplo
in mending the jib so ends

Latt 37:00
Long 24 09

Ship Barclay Of New-bedford Bound

Remarks On Board Friday January 12th

all this day strong breezes
from S.E steering N.W by W
under all sail at 4 bent the
jib
middle and latter parts stron
breezes from N steering W.N.W
with heavy rain and fog
so ends Latt 36:40
Long 26:45

Remarks On Board Satturday Jan 13th

all this day strong breezes
from N steering W.S.W with
rain and fog at 7 squally and
double reefed the topsails
middle and latter parts ligh
breezes and calm heading
S.S.W. with thick fog and
rain so ends

Latt 36:30
Long 27:59

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 14th

all this day strong breeze
from S.W and S.S.W steerin
W by S with thick fog and
rain
middle and latter parts stro
breeze from N E steering W.N.W
with fog and rain
Latt 36:00
Long 32:49

To the River Of Plate

Remarks On Board Monday January 15th

all this day strong breeze from
E with thick and heavy weather
steering W N W
middle and latter parts fine
breezes from S with some thunder
and lightning employed
in stowing of the main
hatch way so ends

Latt 36:12
Long 35:19

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 16th

all this day fine breezes from
S with cloudy weather steering
~~stee~~ W N W under all sail
middle and latter parts fine weather
and light winds from S steering
W by N employed in mending
the mainsail so ends

Latt 35:40
Long 37:30

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 17th

all this day fine and plesant
weather winds from S steering
W by S at 4 p m bent the
mainsail
middle and latter parts fine
and plesant weather winds
from E steering steering W by S
under all sails employed in
mending the mizen staysail

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Bound to

Remarks On Board Thursday January 18th

all this day fine and plesant
weather wind from E steering
W by S
middle and latter parts strong
breezes from E steering W by S
employed on various jobs and
saw one ship steering S.S.W.

Lat 36:06
Long 42:13

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 19th

this day commences with
fresh breezes from E steering
W by S under all sail saw
one sail steering to the Ward
middle and latter parts fresh
gale from E.N.E steering W by N
under whole topsails employed
on fitting a new main top
Gelant yard so end

Lat 35:48
Long 46:04

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 20th

this day begins with a fresh
gale from E N E steering W by
employed in blacksmithing for
the Ward at 7 p m took in
sail and hove to heading
middle and latter parts stro
gale from E N E lying to headed
on different tacks employed
in making a new mizen
stay the old one parted

Cruising On the River of plate

Remarks On board Sunday January 21st

all this day strong gale lying
to under a close reefed main
topsail at 3 p m put up the
mizen stay
middle and latter parts verry
strong gale from E to E N E
heading on diferent tacks under
a close reefed main topsail

Latt 35:30
Long 47:10

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 22nd

all this day strong gale lying to
on diferent tacks with thick fog
and rain
middle and latter parts verry
strong gale lying to under
a close reefed main topsail with
some fog and rain so ends

Latt 35:40
Long 48:14

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 23rd

all this day verry strong gale
lying to under a close reefed
main topsail heading on
diferent tacks wind E.N.E.
middle and latter parts verry strong
gale lying to on diferent tacks
with thick and rainy wind hauling
to the Nord so ends

Latt 35:50
Long 48:30

Ship Barclay Of New bedford Cruising On

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 24th

all this day strong gale veering from E.N.E to N.N.E heading to the Eard under a close reefed main topsail with plenty of rain middle part strong gale lying to heading to the Eard latter part at 7 AM made sail heading N.N.W with a heavy swell saw some squid and turtle and one sail steering to the S

Latt 35:31
Lunar Long 48 32

Chro 48:46

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 25th

all this day fine and plesant wea wind from W.N.W to W.S.W heading to the Nard at 7 took in sail and wore ship to the S.S.E Mr Grew on duty and frank the potigee that cut his fo middle and lower latter parts stro breezes from S heading W.S.W saw two sails so ends saw nothi

Latt 34:56
Long Chro 49:5
Lu

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 26th

Sperm Whales

all this day strong breezes from S.S.W heading W.S.W. saw one sun fish at 7 took in sail middle and latter parts fine an plesant weather winds S.E head S.S.W under all sail at 12 M saw a school of sperm whales so ends

Latt 35:01
Long 50:47

The River of Plate for sperm Whales

Remarks On Board Saturday January 27th

all this day fine weather at 1
P.M lowered four boats for sperm
whales went on with Larboard
boat and darted two Irons
but did not fasten hard luck
at 7 double reefed the topsails
middle and latter parts strong
breezes from E heading SSE under
short sail at 10 A.M blowing
a fresh gale took in fore and
mizen topsail so ends saw one
ship steering SSW

Latt 35:30 Long 50:51

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 28

this day commences with a strong
gale from E S E to S E heading
to the E S E at 3 P.M took in
the foresail and close reefed the
~~mizen~~ topsail
middle and latter parts strong
breezes till 12 M then moderated
then fine and pleasant weather with
a heavy swell saw a breach
so ends
Latt 36:15
Long 50 02

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 29th

all this day nearly calm with
fine and pleasant weather wind
S.W at 7 double reefed the topsails
middle and latter parts light winds
from N. to S.S.W. heading on
different tacks with thick and hazy
weather so ends saw nothing
Latt 36:25
Long 48:39

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Cruising For
Remarks On Board Tuesday January 30th

all this day cloudy and hazy
weather wind from NNW
heading W at 3 double reefed
the topsails and saw white water
at 7 took in sail
latter part strong breeze from
SW to ENE steering from NNW
to N with thick and hazy
weather keeping sharp look outs
but saw nothing so ends
Latt 36:
Long 49:10

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 31st

all this day strong breezes from
E steering SE with thick and hazy
weather and some rain saw
jumppers and black fish at
7 took in sail
middle and latter parts fresh
gale from ESE steering W and
SW under double reefed topsails
at 10 luffed to heading South
so ends
Latt 35:42
Long 49:19

Remarks On Board Thursday February 1st

this day begins with fresh gale
running to the NW till 4 PM
then took in sail and hove
to heading SE wind ESE
lying under a close reefed
main topsail saw jumppers
middle and latter parts strong
gale lying to on different tack
wind from ESE heading SE
and South under a close

Sperm Whale On The Rives Of Plate

Remarks On Board Friday Febuary 2nd

all this day fresh gale lying
to heading SE to E by S wind
from E S E to S S E at 4 P M
set the foresail employed on
putting up a turning lathe
middle and latter parts fine and
pleasant weather wind S to SW
heading on different tacks saw
jumpers employed on various
jobs so ends Latt 34:18
Long 50:11

Remarks On Board Satturday Feb 3rd

this day begins with fine and
pleasant weather wind North
steering S S W at 7 took in
sail. middle part fine
weather lying to
latter part commences with
a fresh gale at 7 A M made
double reefed topsails heading
S S W at 10 A M took in fore
and mizen topsails and foresail
and hove to on different tacks saw
a bark lying to Latt 34:42
Long 50:41

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 4th

this day begins with fresh gale
from SW heading W N W and
S S W under a close reefed main
topsail till 6 P M then set the
foresail
middle and latter parts fresh
gale at 7 A M set double reefed
topsails and heading on different
tacks saw one seal and some
squid so ends Latt 34:56

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Cruising Fo

Remarks On Board Monday February 5th

this day begins with fresh
gale lying to under short sa
at 7 made double reefed topsa
~~ls~~ heading W by S wind SSW
middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from the S heading to
the East at 5 made sail and
stood to the Wd saw nothing
so ends

Lat 34:44
Long 51:06

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 6th

this day begins with fine and
pleasant weather wind from
S to ESE heading to the Wd
at 3 p m spoke the ship
Goodreturn of newbedford
41 months out with 2500 on
board visiting till 10 then we
took in sail
middle and latter part fine
and pleasant weather wind
from ESE heading SSW and
S so ends saw nothing Lat 35:

Long 51:38

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 7th

all this day fine and pleasant
weather wind ESE heading
NE at 7 took in sail
middle and latter parts fine
and pleasant weather wind fro
E to ESE heading S and SE
saw Grampuses so ends

Lat 35:08
Long 51:41

5

Spearm Wheler On the River Plete

Remarks On Board Thursday February 8th

all this day fine and plesant
weather heading S wind light
from E.S.E. saw some Grampuses
at 7 double reefed the topsails
middle and latter parts fine
clear and smooth weather wind
from N.E. heading by the wind
S.E. employed in cleaning the
chains and painting them and
painted the boats over head

Latt 35::44
Chro Long 51 31

Lunar 51:27

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 9th

all this day fine and plesant
weather wind from N.E heading
S.E at 7 took in sail and steered
S.W
middle and latter parts fine
smooth and plesant weather
wind E N.E steering S.W saw
some grampuses employed
in overhauling the foot ropes

Latt 36:21
Chro Long 51:49

Lunar 51:56

Remarks On Board Satturday Feb 10th

all this day fine and plesant
weather steering S W till 3 p.m
then hauled in then wind
to the N by W at 7 double reefed
the topsails
middle and latter parts fine and
plesant weather light breezes from
E N.E heading by the wind S.S.W
employed in washing ship and
taring down some [illegible]

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Cruisin
Remarks On Board Sunday February 11th

all this day fine and pleasan
weather with fine breezes from
E.N.E heading by the wind S.
and S.N.W. Saw grampuses
and jumpers at 7 PM took
in sail and wore ship headin
S E by E
middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from E.N.E heading to
S E under whole topsails
Latt 36:17
Long 52:02

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 12th

this day begins with fresh breeze
from E.S.E at 2 p m wore ship
and headed S° at 7 wore ship
to the S E and took in sail wi
cloudy weather
middle part fresh breezes fro
E.N.E heading S.S.E
latter parts fresh gale at 5
A M made double reefed top
heading S° at 10 took in
fore and mizzen topsails
and wore ship Latt ~~52:00~~
37:00
Long 52:00

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 13th

this day begins with a fres
Sperm Whales gale with squalls and rain
lying to under a close reefed
main topsail at 2 p m saw
a large sperm whale close
to us he came so near that the
ship galled him there saw 3
4 more so rugged would not lo
so ends at 7 p m lowing head
middle and latter parts fresh

or Sperm Whales On The River Plate

emarks On Board Wednesday February 14th

this day begins with fine weather and light breezes from North heading W N W at 7 took in sail employed in filling casks with salt water
middle and latter parts some squally wind S heading to the W and S saw one sail so ends
Latt 36:44
Long 52:59

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 15th

this day begins with fine and pleasant weather wind ~~S E~~ South steering S at 4 p m spoke the ship Catharine of New London 3 months out with 150 of sperm oil. we visited till 7 then we steered W under short sail middle and latter parts light breezes and fine weather steering W wind E N E ship Catharine in sight so ends saw some grampuses
Latt 36:38 Long 53:00

emarks On Board Friday Feb 16th

This day begins with fair weather wind E N E steering W till 7 p m then hauled on the wind to the N at 7 p m took in sail and saw ship to the S S E looking like a blow
middle and latter parts fine clear and pleasant weather wind E N E heading North under all sail saw one sail and grampuses

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Cruising For

Remarks On Board Sethurday February 17th

this 24 hours begins with fresh
breezes from E N E heading by
the wind N and N by E under
all sail till 7 then double reefe
the topsails standing boats crew
watches with two officers
middle and latter parts fine
weather wind E S E heading S
till 7 A M then wore ship to the
S S E saw one sail steering S
so ends ~~Latt 16:15 Long 51:1~~
Latt 37:15 Long 52:2

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 18th

this day begins with fine and
plesant weather wind E S E
heading S by E under whole
topsails at 7 p m wore ship to
the N by E carrying sail saw
one sail steering S
middle and latter parts fine
and plesant weather wind E
heading by the wind N and N
saw several sails steering S so ends
Latt 36:59
Long 52:36

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 19th

this day begins with fresh bre
from E N E and E heading b
the wind N N E saw several s
steering South
middle and latter parts fresh
breezes and squally from E N E
to S E heading by the wind
N E and E N E under double
reefed topsails so ends saw noth
Latt 36:38

Spearm Whale on The Lines of Plate

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 20th

this day begins with strong
breezes from SE heading E N E
under double reefed topsails
with squalls and rain
middle part fresh breezes and
squally heading on diferent
tacks through the night
latter part fine breezes from
E N E heading N N E saw one
sail steering S so ends
Latt 35:18
Long 51:11

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 21st

Spearm Whales

this day begins with fine and
plesant weather wind baffleing
from E N E to N E heading by the
wind N to N E saw some gram
puses
middle part squally with plenty
of thunder and lightning and
plenty of rain
latter part fine and plesant
weather wind from E N E to S S E
heading to the S E at 11 AM saw
Spearm Whales going quick to wind
ward so ends
Latt 34:44 Long 50:48

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 22nd

this day begins with fine and
plesant weather with a large
school of spearm whales in sight
going quick to windward no
chance for lowering
middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from E S E to S E heading
by the wind S E and E N E under
double reefed topsail saw some
grampuses so ends

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Cruising Fo

Remarks On Board Friday February 23rd

this day begins with fresh breeze
and squally from E S E headin
to the N N E under short sail at
took in sail standing boats crew
watches with no officer
middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from E to S E heading by
the wind to the E N E and N E
saw severl sails so ends
Latt 33:55 Long 49

Remarks On Board Satturday Feb 24th

this day begins with light bre
from E to N N E saw 2 sails an
at 7 took in sail and wore ship
to the E S E saw plenty of porpois
middle and latter parts squa
with plenty of rain saw seve
sails steering to the S so ends
Latt 34:00
Long 49:30

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 25th

this day begins with thick a
squally weather winds from
S to E N E and so baffleing ro
saw plenty of porpoises and
grampuses and severl sails an
at 7 took in sail and wore ship
to the S
middle and latter parts squa
and cloudy weather wind E S
heading N E saw 2 sails and

hearm Whaler Of the River of Plate

emarks On Board Monday February 26th

this day begins with fine and pleasant weather wind E S E with a heavy swell saw plenty of grampuses and porpoises and jumpers and 2 sails at 7 took in sail and steered S W
middle and latter parts fresh breezes from W S W to S W heading on different tacks saw one sails and plenty of jumpers and grampuses so ends the day saw nothing of remark Lath 33:14 Long 49:35

emarks On Board Tuesday Feb 27th

this day begin with strong breezes from W S W heading to the South under double reefed topsails saw two sails and plenty of jumpers & some grampuses
middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S W to W S W steering Ely & under easy sail employed in breaking out the main hatch for leakey oil saw several sails so ends the day Latt 33:44 Long 48:30

mearks On Board Wednesday Feb 28th

this day begins with fresh gale at 1 P M double reefed the topsails and sent down the mizen topsail but could not work on it on account of bad weather saw one sail and at 7 took in sail heading S S W
middle and latter part fresh gale at 5 A M made double reefed fore and main topsails and steered E and E by S so ends the day

Latt 33

Ship Barclay Of New-bedford Cruising for

Remarks On Board Thursday March 1st

this day begins with a strong ga
running under short sail to the
E by S employed on the mizen
topsail at 4 took in sail headi
S S W under a close reefed main
topsail
midle parts blowing a fresh ga
latter part light breezes from
W steering E and E by S employe
in mending the mizen topsails

Latt 33:17 Long 45:39

Remarks On Board Friday March 2nd

this day begin with light breeze
from W steering E at 4 p m
bent the mizen topsails and at 7
took in sail
middle and latter parts fine
and pleasant weather wind
E N E heading S E under all
sail saw plenty of porpoises
so ends the day

Latt 33:28
D R Long 45:00

Remarks On Board Satturday March 3rd

Spearm Whales

this day begin with fine and
pleasant weather wind E N E at
1 P M saw a school of small
Spearm whales lowered and
Chased till dark the porpoises
get among them and made
mess of it F T B darted
middle and latter part fine
and pleasant weather wind
heading E S E saw plenty o

Spearm Whales Of the River of Plate

Remarks On Board Sunday March 4th

this day begins with fresh breezes from N E heading E S E employed in painting the Starb-oard boat inside at 6 took in sail
middle and latter part fresh gale from N N W heading N E under double reefed topsail so ends the day saw nothing

South 33:47
D R Long 43:30

Remarks On Board Monday March 5th

this day begins with a fresh gale with rain and thunder and lighting wind hauled South then steered N E till 6 then took in sail and laid under a close reefed main topsail heading E S E
middle and latter parts fresh breezes from South steering N E and E saw one ship working south so ends

South 33:07
Long 42:28

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 6th

this day begins with fine and plesent weather steering N wind South employed in setting up the topmast rigging
middle and latter parts light breezes from W S W to N W heading to the N E saw one sail employed in mending the fore topsail so ends the day

South 32:11
D R

Ship Barclay of Newbedford Cruising For

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 7th

this day begins with light breezes
from N W heading N N E with
thick weather one sail in sight at
7 took in sail
middle and latter parts calm
till 6 A M then fresh breeze from
S with rain and squally steering
N under short sail so ends this day

D R Latt 32:20
Long 42:20

Remarks On Board Thursday march 8th

this day day begins with strong
breezes from South steering N N W
with thick weather saw one sail
supposed to be a whaleing
middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from S E steering W under
easey sail saw several Ships
So ends the day

Latt 30:44
Long 42:35

Remarks On Board Friday march 9th

this day begins with strong
breezes from S E steering W at
4 P M bent the ~~main~~ topsail
at 7 double reefed fore the topsails
and steered N W with officers
middle and latter parts strong
breezes from S E steering N W
employed on mending the foresa
saw plenty of ships

Latt 29:40

Ship Barclay Of New-bedford Steering N W

Remarks On Board Saturday March 10th

this day begins with strong
breezes from S E steering N W
by W saw one sail employed
in mending of the foresail
middle and latter parts strong
breezes from S E steering N W
employed in breaking out water
casks and becketing them and
working on the foresail so ends
the day
Lat 28:17
Long 46:00

Remarks On Board Sunday March 11th

this day begins with fresh breezes from
S E steering N W by W employed
on various jobs at 4 P M bent the
foresail
middle and latter parts fine
breezes from S E steering W N W
under all sail so ends the day
at 10 saw land
Lat 27:48
Long 48:00

Remarks On Board Monday March 12th

this day begins with fine and
plesent weather wind S E steering
W N W till 4 P M then hauled
on the wind heading N E by E
land 15 miles off
middle part lying off and on
latter part steering for the port under
all sail so ends the day in the
passage.

Ship Barclay Of New bedford Lying
Remarks On Board Tuesday March 13th

this day begins fine and plesan
steering for the anchorage at 3
P M let go the anchor in St
Catherrines of the fort boarded
by officers and sealed the hatches
middle and latter parts lying
at anchor geting of water
Captain at the town so ends
the day

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 14th

this day begins with fine
and plesant weather Employ
ing getting of water and
cleaning ship Captain
at the Citty
middle and latter parts
lying at at anchor stowing
down water at 6 A M the
Captain Comes on board
so end the day

Remarks On Board Thursday March 15th

this day day begins with
fine and pleasant weather
lying at anchor stowing
water and painting ship
and one watch on Liberty
middle and latter parts
employed in painting ship
So ends the day

In the Port Of Saint Catharines

Remarks On Board Friday March 16th

this day begins with some
rainy employed on
various jobs on board
with one watch on libberty
middle and latter part lying
at anchor one watch ashore
the other employe in painting
and finished at 12 M so ends

Remarks On Board Saturday March 17th

Deserted men

this day begins with fine
weather lying at anchor
one watch on libberty at
sundown two men had deserted
middle and latter part lying
at anchor with the two gua
ar-age caught them George
and Nathan captain and
Mr Nye at the citty Nathan
went to duty and George denys
so he remains in Irons

Remarks On Board Sunday March 18th

this day begins with rain and
squally captain on board
at 6 P M put George in the
run all hands on Board
middle and latter parts a
strong gale from at 10 AM let
go the second anchor and sent
down the three top Gal yards
bark Iowa of Fairhaven 22 mont
out with 500 bbls so ends with all

Ship Barclay Of New bedford

Remarks on Board Monday March 19th

this day begins with strong gale with plenty of rain lying with both anchors down

middle and latter parts lying at anchor with heavy rain took one anchor and hauled off shore some employe in going and comeing from the shore so ends the day

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 20th

this day begins with thick and rainy weather

middle and latter parts lying at anchor with plenty of rain geting of oranges Carpenter makeing a main top Gal cross tree

George comes to duty so ends the day

Remarks on Board Wednesd March 21st

this day begins with plenty of rain lying at anchor

middle and latter parts lying at anchor so ends the day

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford

Remarks On Board Thursday March 22nd

this day begin with fine and pleasant weather lying at anchor
middle and latter part employed at nothing lying at anchor Captain at the citty

Remarks On Board Friday March 23

this day begin with fine and pleasant weather lying at anchor
middle and latter part at 3 o clk the captain came from town and at daylight five men missing George thomas Berry David Benjamin supposed to swam a shore this afternoon they were seen on the mountain so ends

Deserted men

Remarks On Board Satturday March 24

this day begin with fine and pleasant weather lying here for our potatoes and men this night 4 men run away from the barks
middle and latter parts lying at anchor the bark caught three of her men and she is ready for sea so ends

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks On Board Sunday March 25th

this day begins with fine and plesant weather lyin at anchor doing some smal jobs and painting the quarte boats
middle and latter parts lying at anchor employed at nothin so ends the day at 7 A M
the Bark Iowa went to sea

Remarks On Board Monday March 26th

this day begins with fine weathe lying at anchor
middle and latter parts the same so ends the day

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 27th

this day begins with fine and plesant weather lyin at anchor waiting for potato
middle and latter parts fine and plesant weather lying at anchor at 12 M an Englis cutter came in so ends the day

Lying In The Port Of St Catherines

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 28th

this day begins with fine
and plesant weather lying
at anchor
middle and latter parts fine
weather at 5 A M the captain
went to the citty so ends the
day

Remarks On Board Thursday March 29th

this day begins with fine weather
lying at anchor at 6 p m the
captain came on board with
four of the runaways Benjamin
thomas Berry David. George was
there but would not take him
latter parts fine weather lying at
anchor with all hands on board
excepting George so ends the day

Remarks On Board Friday March 30th

oatsteerer
eserted

this day begins with fine and
plesant weather at 4 P M the
potatoes came about 25 bushels
at 7 the captain went on shore
and John the boatsteer left
but never looked for him the
Captain came on board at 7½
middle and latter parts at 10 P M
one brazilian came on Board in
a canoe at 5 A M took our anchor

Ship Barclay of Newbedford Cruising

Remarks On board Saturday March 31st

this day begins with rain
and thunder and lightnin
working of of the harbor at 4
P.M. all clear and anchors on
chain all stowed standing
half watches steering E wind
North
middle and latter parts strong
wind from N to E steering
E and E by S and SSE employ
on various jobs so ends the day
Latt 28:06

Long 46:29

Remarks On Board Sunday ~~the~~ April 1st

this day begins with fine and
pleasant weather with strong a
breeze from ~~F~~ North steering
SSE under whole topsails and
double reefed part of the time
middle and latter parts strong
breezes from N steering S with
thick and cloudy weather so
Ends the day saw nothing

Remarks On Board Monday April 2nd

this day begins with strong
breezes from N steering South
with thunder and rain at 4
P.M. took in top gallant sails
and double reefed the topsails
standing boats crew watches
headed by officers
middle and latter parts strong
breezes from N till 12 M then
hauled S with plenty of

For Sperm Whales Of Cruise of Plate

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 3rd

this day begins with thick and squally weather wind E S E heading S at 2 p m blowing hard took in sail at 4 made double reefed topsail again saw three sails plenty of rain

middle and latter parts strong breezes from E to N steering S E and South saw two sails so ends the day

Latt 31:23

Long 45:44

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 4th

this day begins with fair kind of weather wind North steering S employed on various jobs at 7 took in sail and hove to heading E standing boats crew watches with boatsteerers middle and latter parts strong gale from N with thunder and rain and heavy squalls made no sail steering to the S part of the day so ends the day

Latt ~~44~~ 32:00

D R Long 46:00

Remarks On Board Thursday April 5th

this day begins with strong gale lying to under short sail on different tacks

middle and latter parts strong gale from S W lying to heading W till 7 A M then wore ship to the S E saw one ship so ends the day

Latt 32:22

Long 45:25

Ship Barclay Of New bedford Cruising

Remarks On Board Friday April 6th

this day begins with verry
rugged weather at 1 p m set
dubble reef topsails and
mainsail wind S W heading
S by E and E S E at 7 took in sai
heading W by S
middle and latter parts fresh
breeze from S to S E heading
S S W and E S E to E N E
with rain employed in brea
out the after hatch for slops so
ends the day   Latt 32:40

D R   Long 44:50

Remarks On Board Saturday April 7th

this day begins with thick an
rainy weather with strong
breeze from E S E to S E headin
on the Eastern tack at 7 took in
sail
middle and latter parts
at 4 A M commenced blowin
a heavy gale of wind from
E S E and S E lying to under
a close reefed main topsail
heading to the S so ends the da
D R   Latt 31:55 Long 45:10

Remarks On Board Sunday April 8th

this day begins with a verry
strong gale from S E lying to
heading S S W so ends at 7 blow
ing hard with plenty of rain
middle parts strong gale fro
S E at 9 A M took in the ma
topsail blowing hard with a
bad sea at 12 M set it agai
latter part strong gale lying t
so ends the day   Latt 32:45

On the River Of Plate

Remarks On Board Monday April 9th

this day begin begins with a
strong gale from SE lying to
under a close reefed main topsail
heading S.S.W and SW
middle and latter parts at 7
A M made double reefed topsail
blowing a fresh gale from the
SE wind SSE heading ENE
and E with a bad sea so ends
the day
Latt 32:40
Long 46:35

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 10th

the day begin with a fresh gale
from SSE heading E under
double reefed topsails at 7 took
in sail
middle and latter parts strong
gale lying to heading E wind
SE with a bad sea so that we
could not run course NE so
Ends the day
Latt 32:07
Long 46:00

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 11th

this day begin with a fresh gale
from SSE heading E and E by N
at 3 p m moderated and set
double reefed topsails and steered
NE by E saw one sail
middle and latter parts light winds
from S steering NE by E under
short sail with rain squalls so
Ends the day
Latt 34:01
Long 44:45

Ship Barclay Of New bedford Cruising

Remarks On Board Thursday April 12th

this day begins with fresh breezes
from SW steering E N E with
main top Gansail out at 4 pm
double reefed the topsails and
bent a new mizen staysail ble
a fresh gale standing whole watch
Mr Melville laid up with a bad
face
middle and the latter parts fresh
gale from W steering E by N and
E So ends the day Latt 30:20
Long 42:00

Remarks On Board Friday April 13th

this day begins with a fresh
gale with heavey squalls and
a bad sea wind SW steering
E by N and E under a double
reefed fore and main topsails
Mr. Melville standing watch
middle and latter parts strong
gale steering E and E by S under a
double reefed main topsail and
foresail with a bad sea and rain
so ends the day Latt 30:00
D.R. Long 39:30

Remarks On Board Satturday April 14th

this day begins with a fresh gal
running under a double reef mai
topsail and foresail to the East
with a bad sea and squalls
middle and latter parts strong
gale from W steering E unde
a double reefed fore and mai
topsails seen a Canoe bottom
up so ends the day Latt 30:15
Long 36:22

or Sperm Whale, In the South Atlantic

emarks On Board Sunday April 15

this day begins with a strong gale and a heavy sea from W steering E under short sail Employed in various small jobs middle and latter parts fresh gale till 4 AM then moderate under all sail steering E by N so ends the day Latt 29:44
Long 33:50

emarks On Board Monday April 16th

this day begins with quite good whaleing weather wind W steering E saw some fin back
middle and latter parts fine and plesant weather wind SW steering E by N saw some fin backs So Ends the day Latt 29:24
Long 31:54

emarks On Board Tuesday April 17th

this day begins with strong breezes from W steering E N E under all sail employed in makeing spun yarn and other small jobs
middle and latter parts light wind and plesant weather wind SW steering NE by E saw some fin backs employed on various jobs Latt 28:35

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Cruising

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 18th

this day begin with fine and pleasant weather wind SW steering NE by E and NE Employed on makeing spun yarn middle and latter parts light winds from SE to W making to the NE employed on various jobs so Ends the day Latt 27:39
Long 30:00

Remarks On Board Thursday April 19th

this day begins with fine and pleasant weather wind baffling course N.N.E employed in making spun yarn

middle and latter parts strong breezes from NNE heading to the E at 11 double reefed the top sails so ends the day Latt 27:0
P K Long 29:3

Remarks On Board Friday April 20th

this day commences with strong breezes from N to NW heading by the wind to the NE at 6 took in jib and mainsail

middle and latter parts strong breezes from S steering NNE under double reefed topsails so ends the day Latt 25:46
Long

for Spearm Whaler in The South Atlantic

Remarks On Board Saturday April 21st

this day commences with strong breezes from S steering S by E under double reefed topsails at 6 p m took in sail and hove to on the starboard tack under a close reef main topsail
middle and latter parts strong breezes from S S E at 6 A M made double reefed topsails steering N by E so ends the day

Latt 24:20
Long 27:40

Remarks On Board Sunday April 22nd

this day begin with fresh gale from S S E and S E steering N by E till 6 p m then took in sail
middle and latter parts strong breezes from W S W heading E N E under short sail so ends the day

Latt 23:26
Long 27:57

Remarks On Board Monday April 23rd

this day begins with strong breezes from W S W heading N E under double reefed topsails at 4 p m made some sail and at 6 took in sail and wore ship heading S under close reef topsails
middle and latter parts strong winds from E S E heading S under double reefed topsails saw nothing in the shape of whales so ends the

Ship Barclay Of New-bedford Cruising

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 24th

this day begins with strong breez
from ESE heading S under
double reefed topsails at 6 p.m.
squared the yards and steered W
under the same sail
middle latter parts strong breez
from E steering W employed
in seting up rigging so ends the
day
Latt 24:12
Long 29:30

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 25

this day begins with fine an
plesant weather wind E steering
W employed in seting up the
rigging at 6 took in main top
Gansail
middle and latter parts fine an
plesant weather wind ESE steering
NW under all sail employed
on the rigging so ends the day
Latt 23:14
Long 32:00

Remarks On Board Thursday April 26th

this day begins with fine and
plesant weather wind ESE steer
NW employed on various jobs
sent down the spanker and
made a close mizen of it at 7
took in top Gansails
middle and latter parts light
winds and calms steering Nly W
employed on various jobs
Latt 22:31

ti or Sperm Whales In The South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks On Board Friday April 27th

Frank Bartholomew
Sick

this day begins with ~~A~~ light winds and calm steering N by W winds from the E saw one ship steering S; middle and latter parts fine and plesant weather steering N by W under all sail so ends with one man of duty Frank Bartholomew with the venerical disease

Latt 21:51
Long 33:20

Remarks On Board Saturday April 28th

this day begins with fine and plesant weather steering N by W under all sail till 6 then took in top Gansails
middle and latter parts light winds from N N E steering N W W under all sail so ends the day

Latt 20:49
Long 34:20

Remarks On Board Sunday April 29th

this day begins with fine and plesant weather wind N N E steering by the wind to the N W and N at 6 took in top Gansails middle and latter parts fine and plesant weather wind from E N E steering W and N by E so ends the day

Latt ~~20~~ 19:28
Long 34:41

V

Made all sail at 5 [illegible] [illegible] Obs 26-10

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Cruising

Remarks On Board Monday April 30th

this day commences with stron
breezes from E N E to N E steerin
N and N by E at 4 P.M. saw
a sail steering S at 6 took
in top Gansails
middle and latter parts light
winds from E N E with some rain
squalls steering N and N by W
saw one sail so ends the day
Latt 18:04
Long 35:00

Remarks On Board Tuesday ~~April~~ May 1st

this day begins with strong
breezes from E N E steering
N N W under double reefed
topsails with some rain squalls
at 6 took in fore and mizen
topsails
middle and latter parts strong
winds from E N E heading by the
wind N saw two sails steering
S W so ends the day
Latt 17:30
Long 35:29

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 2nd

this day begins with fine and
pleasant weather wind E N E
steering W N W under double
reefed topsails sharp lookouts
but see nothing at 6 took in sail
middle and latter parts fine
and ~~latte~~ pleasant weather win
E N E steering different courses
employed in repairing the
mainsail so ends the day

On The Azores Banks

Remarks On Board Thursday May 3rd

this 24 hours commences with fine and plesant weather cruising on diferant courses wind E N E at 2 p m bent the mainsail
middle and latter parts strong breezes from E heading on diferant tacks saw two sails so ends the day

Latt 17:15
Long 36:53

Remarks On Board Friday May 4th

this day begins with fine and plesant weather cruising on diferant tacks saw grampuses and porpouses at 6 caught a porpoise at 6 took in sail
middle and latter parts strong breezes from E S E heading by the wind on diferant tacks under double reefed topsails saw one sail so ends the day

Latt 16:59
Long 36:43

Remarks On Board Saturday May 5th

this day begins with strong breezes from E S E heading on diferant tacks S E and S saw two sails at 6 took in sail
middle and latter parts fine and plesant weather wind E S E heading on diferant tacks saw one sail so ends the day

Latt 17:36
Long 36:46

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Cruising

Remarks On Board Sunday May 6th

this day begins with fine an
pleasant weather wind ESE
heading by the wind S till 6 p
then took in sail and wore
ship to the NE saw one sail
middle and latter parts fine an
pleasant weather with light winds
from ESE heading NE by E
so ends the day saw nothing

Latt 17:26
Long 36:22

Remarks On Board Monday May 7th

this day begins with light
winds from ESE heading by
the wind NE by E saw nothing
at 6 took in sail
middle and latter parts light
winds from ESE heading S
with fine and pleasant weather

Latt 17:00
Lunar Long 36:00
Cro Long 35:54

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 8th

this day begins with fine
and pleasant weather wind
light from ESE heading S
at 6 double reefed the topsails
middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from SE heading SSW
under double reefed topsails
so ends the day

Latt 17:17
Long 36

In The Brolos Banks

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 9th

this day commences with strong breezes from S E heading by the wind S S W till 6 then took in sail and wore ship to the N E by E
middle and latter parts fine and plesant weather wind S E heading N E by E and S S W saw one sail so ends the day Latt 17=04
Long 36=36

Remarks On Board Thursday May 10th

this day begins with fine and plesant weather wind S E heading S S W at 6 p m took in sail
middle and latter parts light breezes and fine and plesant weather wind E S E heading S and S by E at 11 A M saw a large breech so ends the day Latt 17=25'
Chr Long 36=44
Lunar Long 36 37

Remarks On Board Friday May 11th

this day begins with fine and plesant weather wind E S E heading by the wind to the S at 6 took in sail
middle and latter parts fine breeze from E S E heading N E and steering ship to the N ard saw one sail so ends the day Latt 17=35'
Long 36=56

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Cruisin

Remarks On Board Satturday May 12th

this day begins with fine an
pleasant weather wind E S E
heading N N E till 6 then
took in sail and wore ship hea
S S E this day put the men on
alowance of bread on account
of waisting of it
middle and latter parts fre
breezes from E S E heading S by E
so ends the day saw several sails
Latt 17=49
Long 36=41

Remarks on Board Sunday May 13th

The fore part of this 24 hours moderat
winds from E. Accompanied with fine
pleasant weather. Steered to the S S E on
a wind. One Sail in sight steering to
the South.
middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from E heading to the
South under all sail so ends the
day saw nothing Latt 18=54
Long 36=14

Remarks On Board Monday May 14th

this day begins with fresh
breezes from E steering South
carrieing sail Officers standing
watch
middle and latter parts light
winds and variables with thick
and rainy steering S by W
so ends the day
D R Latt 19=50
Long 36=30

For Sperm Whaler In the South Atlantic

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 15th

hip Sailor Boy
f Baltimore In
Want Of Provisions

this day begins with thick and cloudy weather with some rain Steering S S W at 5 p. m spoke the ship Sailor Boy of Baltimore in want of provisions let her have 4 barrells of meat and some bread he was from Callio 73 days
middle and latter parts variable winds steering S by W at 8 A M spoke the Brig Anglo Saxton the Captain vary sick with the disentary we supplyed ~~his~~ his wants Latt 21=25

Brig Anglo Saxton
f Boston In want
f aid

Long 36=46

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 16th

this day begins with fresh breezes from W S W steering S S W and S saw hump backs and black fish and porpoises
middle and latter parts fine and pleasant weather and light winds from W S W heading South saw one sail so ends the day

Latt 22=08
Long 36=40

Remarks On Board Thursday May 17th

Frank Bartholomews
On duty

this day begins with light breezes from W S W heading South saw one sail Fredrik Bartholomews on duty
middle and Latter parts fine weather with some cloudy steering W by S wind North saw two sails so ends

Latt 22=21
Long ~~[illegible] 55~~ 36=58

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Cruising

Remarks On Board Friday May 18th

this day begins with thick an
squally with rain wind N W
steering S W under short sail
middle and latter parts light
winds from W S W heading
to the South so ends saw
nothing
Latt 21=40
Long 37=15

Remarks On Board Satturday May 19th

this day begins with modera
weather and light winds from
W S W heading to the Sou
saw one sail
middle and latter parts fresh
gale from S S E to S S W
heading S E under double
reefed topsails at 11 A M took
in fore and mizen topsails
Latt 23=18
Long 37=57

Remarks On Board Sunday May 20th

this day begins with a strong gale
from S S W heading W at 4 P M
took in the foresail saw one sail
middle and latter parts strong
winds from S S W heading by
the wind to the West under
double reefed topsails so ends
the day
Latt 22=58
Long 38=02

For Spearm Whales In the South Atlantic

Remarks On Board Monday May 21st

this day begins with clear weather
and strong winds from SSW
heading W till 6 PM then
wore ship and headed S E saw
one sail
middle and latter parts strong
breezes from S steering E by S
at 10 AM bent a new flying
Jib so ends the day with one
sail in sight   Latt 22=50
Long 36=50

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 22nd

the first part of this 24 hours strong
breezes from South steering E and
E by S with a heavy swell saw
one fin back
middle and latter parts light
breezes and calm heading E by N
till 6 AM then tacked ship and
headed SSW saw two sails
so ends this day   Latt S 22=42
Chro   Long 36=28
Lunar   36=37

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 23rd

this day commences with light breezes
from SE heading SSW with a
heavy swell
middle and latter parts strong
breezes from E heading SSE
saw some fin backs so ends the
day
Latt 24=03
Long 36=30

Ship Barclay of New Bedford Bound

Remarks On Board Thursday May 24th

fore part of this day fresh breezes
from E to E by N heading S S
and S E by S saw some finback
middle and latter parts light
winds and calms heading S E
and E S E employed in mending
the foretopsail so ends the day
Latt 24–30
D R Long 36–00

Remarks On Board Friday May 25th

the first part of this 24 hours ligh
breezes from N N E heading
E and E S E at 4 p m bent
the foretopsail
middle and latter parts fresh
breezes at 7 A M with some
rain wind W steering E S E
saw several finbacks so
Ends the day Latt 24–55
D R Long 35–30

Remarks On Board Saturday May 26th

the first part of this 24 hours
fresh breezes from W to South
steering E S E
middle and latter parts fine
breezes till 2 A M then wind
increased to a heavy gale
took in all sail but a close
reefed main topsail with
a heavy sea wind S S E
Latt 24–55

ra The Coast Of Africa

emarks On Board Sunday May 27th

fore part of this 24 hours strong gale laying to heading S W under a close reefed main topsails wind S S E
middle and latter parts fresh gale from S E by S heading by the wind to the E by N saw one ship steering S Eth so ends the day
Latt 24 = 47
Long 33 = 00

emarks On Board Monday May 28th

first part of this 24 hours fresh gale from S E by S heading E by N under double reefed topsails with a rugged sea
middle and latter parts strong breeze from S E by S heading E by N with a rugged sea so ends the day

Latt 24 = 13
Long 32 = 19

emarks On Board Tuesday May 29th

this 24 hours commences with strong breezes from S E by E steering N E by E under all sail saw two humpbacks
middle and latter parts light winds from S E steering N E by E under all sail saw plenty of Sulpher bottoms So Ends the day
Latt 23 = 10
Long 31 = 41

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Cruisin

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 30th

Spearm Whale

this 24 hours begins with ligh
breezes from SSE steering NE by
employed on nailing over the
Spare boats at 4 PM saw a
large Spearm Whale along
ways apth lowered two boats
but could not get to him till
dark at 7 took in sail standin
boats crew watches
middle and latter parts ligh
breezes from all quarters head
on different tacks with rain

Latt 22 = 50 Long 31 = 0

Remarks On Board Thursday May 31st

this day begin with light breezes
with plenty of rain and thun
heading to the E ard
middle and latter parts fine
and pleasant weather wind from
S steering NE by E under all
sail saw plenty of fin backs
Latt 22 = 29
Long 31 = 18

Remarks On Board Friday June 1st

this 24 hours commences with
fine and pleasant weather win
South steering NE by E till 7
PM then took in sail saw
one sail
middle and latter parts fine
and pleasant weather wind ESE
steering NE by E saw several
fin backs and one sail so ends
Latt 21 = 35

In The South Atlantic Ocean

Remarks On Board Saturday June 2nd

this 24 hours commences with fine and plesent weather wind ESE steering NE by E at 3 pm sighted the Island of Trinidad at 6 took in sail and wore ship middle and latter parts fresh breezes from ESE heading by the wind to the NE saw several fin backs so ends the day Latt 20=53
Long 29=34

Remarks On Board Sunday June 3rd

this 24 hours begin with squally weather wind ESE heading NE for the land at 7 PM land dist 14 miles and duble reefed the topsails
middle and latter parts light baffling winds from ESE beating up towards the island saw plenty of fin backs So ends the day land dis 10 miles

Remarks On Board Monday June 4th

this 24 hours commences with thick and squally weather wind baffling at 4 p m close in land wore ship and took in sail and steered SE officers heading the watches
middle and latter parts moderate weather wind NNE steering SE under all sail employed in breaking out the fore peak to get coal so ends the day
Land Dist 30 miles

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Bound

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 5th

this 24 hours begins with strong winds from N N E steering SE saw severl fin backs standing whale watches
middle and latter parts fresh breez from N by W steering SE under all sail employed in moveing th coal forward So Ends the day
Latt
Long 27=05

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 6th

this 24 hours commences with fin and plesent weather wind N N W steering SE saw severl sulpher bottoms
middle and latter parts light breezes from S W steering SE so ends the day
Latt 23=0
Long 26=3

Remarks On Board Thursday June 7th

this 24 hours begin with fine and plesent weather with a dead cal saw one jumper
middle and latter parts fine and plesent weather wind SSE heading by the wind to the East saw one sail so ends the day
Latt 22=46
Long 26=00

Towards The Coast Of Africa

Remarks On Board Friday June 8th

this 24 hours begins with light breezes from SSE and SE heading E and ENE at 6 p m tacked ship and headed SW by S
middle and latter parts fine win from SE heading SSW under all sail saw plenty of fin backs so Ends the day

Latt 22:30
Long 24:33

Remarks On Board Saturday June 9th

this 24 hours begins with fine and plesant weather wind E heading SSE saw plenty fin backs
middle and latter parts fine and plesant weather wind ENE heading SE saw severl fin backs at 8 sent down the mainsail and repaired it so ends the day

Latt 23:33
Long 24:00

Remarks On Board Sunday June 10th

this day begins with fine and plesant weather wind NNE steering SE
middle and latter parts fine and plesant weather wind NNE steering SE and SE by E under all sail So Ends this day

Latt 24:35'
Long 22:00

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Bound

Remarks On Board Monday June 11

this 24 hours commences with fine breezes from N N E steer
SE by E at 7 PM saw one sail
middle and latter parts stron
breezes from E N E to N steerin
SE by S and SE by E so ends
Latt 25=21
Long 20=00

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 12th

this 24 hours begin with fresh breezes from N to N W
steering SE by E under all sai
with a heavy swell
middle and latter parts fine and plesant weather wind ligh
from N W steering SE by E
employed in seting up fore topm
back stays so ends the day
Latt 25=56
Long 18=22

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 13th

this 24 hours fine weather and light winds from N W steerin
SE by E and E S E
middle and latter parts thic
and squally weather wind
from all quarters course E S E
so ends the day Latt 25=27
Long 17=48
DR

Towards The Coast Of Affrica

Remarks On Board Thursday June 14th

this 24 hours begins with thick
and squally weather wind
from E to E N E heading by the
wind to the S S E and S E
middle and latter parts light
breezes till 7 A M then strong
from S steering E S E under
all sail saw one sail steering Ea
So ends the day Latt 25=59
Long 16=00

Remarks On Board Friday June 15th

this 24 hours begins with strong
breezes and frequent squalls from
S to N W steering E S E under
all sail
middle and latter parts strong
breeze from N W steering E S E with
some rain So ends the day
Latt 26=00
O R Long 15=30

Remarks On Board Saturday June 16

this 24 hours begins with strong
breezes from N W and W steering
E S E under all sail at times
middle and latter parts strong wind
from W steering E S E under all
sail employed on various jobs
So ends the day Latt 26=25
Long 10=45

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Bound

Remarks on Board Sunday June 17th

this 24 hours begins with strong win from W steering ESE under all sail saw several fin backs
middle and latter parts light winds from W steering ESE under all sail saw some fin backs So Ends the day

Latt 26=19
DR Long 9=30

Remarks On Board Monday June 18th

this day begins with fine breezes from W steering ESE with a heavy swell saw some fin back
middle and latter parts light winds from W steering ESE under all sail saw several fin backs so ends the day

Latt 26=27
Long 7=0

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 19th

this 24 hours begins with light breezes from W steering ESE Employed on various jobs
middle and latter parts calm till 3 AM then got a breeze from NNE steering ESE with rain and at 10 PM wind shifted round to the SSE blowing a fresh gale

Latt 26=25

Towards the Coast Of Affrica

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 20th

this 24 hours begins with a strong gale from SSE heading E under double reefed topsails
middle and latter parts fresh gale from SE and SSE heading by the wind to the E by N under double reefed topsails and main sail part of the time So Ends the day

Latt 25:32
Long 4:58

Remarks On Board Thursday June 21st

this 24 hours begins with fresh gale from SSE heading by the the wind to the E by N under double reefed topsails at 7 took in the mainsail
middle and latter parts fresh gale from SE heading by the wind to the ENE under double reefed topsails So Ends the day

Latt 24:27
Long 4:00

Remarks On Board Friday June 22nd

this 24 hours begins with strong breezes from SE heading by the wind to the ENE under double reefed topsails at 4 pm moderated and made whole topsails
middle and latter parts baffling winds from SSE to SE heading on diferant tacks So ends the day

Latt 25:00
D R Long 4:10

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Bound

Remarks On Board Saturday June 23rd

this 24 hours begins with light baffling winds from SSE to SE heading on different tacks middle and latter parts light breezes from SE to S heading by the wind course SEly E employ on various jobs so ends the day

Latt 24:39
Long 3:57

Remarks on Board Sunday June 24th

this 24 hours begins with fine and pleasant weather wind South headi ESE under all sail this day there was complaints came aft abou not haveing meat enough middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S steering E and E by S with some squally so ends the day

Lath 24:04
Long 1:38 W

Remarks on Board Monday June 25th

this 24 hours begins with strong breezes from S steering E at 1 p double reefed the topsails middle and latter parts strong breezes from SSE heading E by under double reefed topsails so ends the day

Latt 23:06
Long 00:11 W

Towards The Coast Of Affrica

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 26th

this 24 hours commences with strong breeze from SSE heading E by N under double reefed topsails
middle and latter parts strong winds from SE heading ENE under double reefed topsails saw one sail steering NW so ends the day

Latt 22:00
D R Long 1:10 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 27th

this 24 ~~hours~~ hours begin with strong breezes from SE heading by the wind ENE saw one ship steering NW by W
middle and latter parts parts strong breezes from SE and SSE heading by the wind ENE under double reefed topsails so ends the day

Latt 20:41
Long 1:38 E

Remarks On, Board Thursday June 28th

this 24 hours begin with strong winds from SSE heading by the wind to the E by N under double reefed top sails
middle and latter parts strong winds from SE heading by the wind to the ENE so ends the day

Latt 19:44
D R Long 2:40

Ship Barclay Of New-bedford Bound

Remarks On Board Friday June 29th

this 24 hours begins with strong breezes from S E till 3 pm then moderated and made whole topsai and main top Gallantsail heading E N E saw several hump backs middle and latter parts strong breezes from S E to South heading E N E and steering E and E by S so ends the day Latt 18=45
Long 4=09E

Remarks On Board Satturday June 30th

this 24 hours begins with strong breezes from South steering E by S employed on various small jobs
middle and latter parts strong winds from S S W steering E by S under all prudent sail so ends the day Latt 18=10
Long 6=00

Remarks On Board Sunday July 1st

this day begins with fresh breez from South steering E by S till 7 then close by the wind S E by employed on various jobs
middle and latter parts stron breezes from S steering by the wind to the E S E with dark an gloomy weather and chiley so Ends the day Latt 17=40
Long 7=54

Remarks On Board Monday July 2nd

this 24 hours begins with strong
breezes from S steering by the
wind to the ESE cold and cloudy
weather
middle and latter parts fresh breeze
from SE to SSW steering E by S
with thick and hazy weather
so ends the day Latt 17:00
Long 9:47

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 3rd
this 24 hours begins with fine weather
with light wind from SW steering
E by S and at 2 pm steered SE by E
under all sail
middle and latter parts light breezes
and calms heading on different tacks
nights breeze from E to NE so
ends the day Latt 17:43
Long 10:42

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 4th

this 24 hours begins with light breezes
from SSW steering SE by E under
all sail at 7 wind baffleing from
different quarters with thick fog squalls
middle and latter parts light
winds and calms trying to work
in shore saw several sulpher bottoms
lowered and struck one and drowned
so ends the day Latt 16:56
Long 11:00

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Of

Remarks On Board Thursday July 5th

this 24 hours begins with thick an
hazy weather with light winds
and calms saw plenty of sulph
bottoms and one sword fish
middle and latter parts calms
saw plenty of squid so ends the
day Latt 16:36
got the anchors of Long 11:11

Remarks On Board Friday July 6th

this 24 hours begins with light
breeze from W steering E by N
Black Fish at 3 pm saw black fish lowered
and got one
middle and latter parts fine
breezes from S to S S W at 7 p
raised the land nothing but
white sand saw two hump
backs employed in boiling
out the black fish so ends the
day Latt 16:10

Remarks On Board Saturday July 7th

this day begins with fine breez
from S steering N W ½ W and
W along shore saw one hump
back
Frank Bartholomew middle and latter parts light
Sick breezes and calm steering dow
the coast Frank Bartholomew
of duty sick spitting blood
Latt 15:00

115

The Coast Of Africa

Remarks On Board Sunday July 8th

this 24 hours begins with thick and hazy weather with light air from South at 4 p m saw two hump backs lowered and struck with L B and drowned middle and latter parts light breezes and calm steering N E by N and E at 10 A M saw the land and steered for it went in 12 miles distant Latt 14:35

Remarks On Board Monday July 9th

this 24 hours begins with light breezes from South steering N up the land saw two hump backs and lowered one boat saw one sail middle and latter parts strong breeze from S steering N E and N employed on various jobs so ends the day

Latt 13:00
Long 11:45

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 10th

this 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S S W steering N E under all sail employed on various jobs middle and latter parts fine breezes from S S W steering N E and N E by N under all sail with dark and gloomy weather employed on various jobs so ends the day

Latt 11:15
Long 12:00

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Of

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 11th

this day begins with light breez
from S S W steering N E with
dark and gloomy weather emp
in washing the ship outside
middle and latter part calm
mostly employed in cleaning the
Iron work about the ship and
painting it so ends the day
Latt 1038
Long 12:17

Remarks On Board Thursday July 12th

this 24 hours begins with fine
breeze from N W steering N E
saw one hump back and one
turtle and lowered for it employ
on cleaning ship
middle and latters parts
nearly calm course North
employed on various jobs so
ends the day Latt 10:00
Long 12:45

Remarks On Board Friday July 13th

this 24 hours begins with calm
at 2 p m got a breeze from
N N W steering North saw
some porpoises
middle parts fine breezes from
S W steering N E by N
latter parts nearly calm caut one
porpoise so ends the day
Latt 9:00
Long 12:

The Coast Of Africa

Remarks On Board Saturday July 14th

this 24 hours begins with fine breezes
from S W steering N E and N E
by N. with same hazy
middle and latter parts fine
breezes from E S E to W S W steering
N E so ends the day saw one sail
Latt 7=35
Long 12=30

Remarks On Board Sunday July 15th

this 24 hours begins with hazy weather
with fine breezes from W S W
heading South by the wind employ
on various jobs
middle and latter parts fine breezes
till 4 A M then calm heard 2 guns
but could not see the land trying
to get to Ambrees but could not
so ends the day Latt 7=39
Long 12=56

Remarks On Board Monday July 16th

this day begins with calm till 5
p.m. then got a breeze from S W
steering North for Kabanda bay
with a fine breeze
middle and latter parts fine light
breeze from S steering N by W till
daylight then steered N E saw one
sail so ends the day Latt 6=30
Long 12=03

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Of

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 17th

this 24 hours begins with fine and plesant weather wind S steering N E by N at 1 p m saw land at 4 p m spoke a brig of war English the first Leutanant came on Board then we steered N middle and latter parts light breezes from S S W steering N by W and at daylight steered through the Congo River with a strong current saw plenty of canoes
Latt 5–35 Long frost

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 18th

Kalanda bay

this 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S W steering for the anchorage and at 3 p m let the anchor go in 5 fathoms of water some natives on board with plenty of trade fort of Kalanda middle and latter parts fine and plesant weather lying at anchor sent 19 casks a shore for water and employed natives to fill it So ends the day with no trade to speak of

Remarks On Board Thursday July 19th

this day commences with fine and plesant weather lying at anchor at 5 p m took the raft to the ship traded and got 12 pigs at 7 p m took the anchor and proseted to sea steering N middle and latter parts light breezes and calms steering N W with land in sight employed on stowing down water

The Coast Of Africa

Remarks On Board Friday July 20th

Hump Back

this 24 hours begins with light breezes from SW steering NbW at 4 p m saw two hump backs lowered and struck with L B and killed and sunk her ten miles to windward of the ship cut of and come on board at 8 p m lost fifty fathoms of line and five irons

middle and latter parts light winds and calms steering NbW and WNW so ends the day

D R Latt 4:20 Long E 10:3

Remarks On Board Saturday July 21st

this day begins with thick and hazy weather with some fog employed on fitting the boats and other small jobs

middle and latter parts fine breezes from SW steering NbW so ends the day

Latt 4:00
Long 9:18

Remarks On Board Sunday July 22nd

this 24 hours begins with fine weather wind SW steering NbW till 2 p m then steered NNE employed on various jobs

middle and latter parts fine breezes from S steering NNE saw one hump back so ends the day

Latt 2:56
Long 8:49

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Of

Remarks On Board Monday July 23rd

these 24 hours begins with fine
breezes from S with thick and
hazy weather steering N E and
East
middle and latter parts fine
breezes from S steering E an
Hump Backs
at 12 M sounded and got 12
fathoms of water then tack
ship of shore at 7 A M saw
two hump backs lowered an
struck with L B and S B kille
and saved Larboard Boats th
S Bs runaway Latt 2:00 Long

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 24th

this 24 hours begins with fine
weather at 1 p m took the whale
to the ship and let go the anch
in 12 fathoms of water and begin
to cut and finished at 8 p m
standing thalf watches
Hump Backs
middle and latter parts fine
weather lying at anchor boilin
at 11 A M lowered for hump backs
and struck with S B so ends
fast to the whale

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 25th

this day begins with fine wea
lying at anchor and fast to th
whale towing him to the shy
and got him along side at
p m sunk alongside
middle part at 1 A M the whale
sunk and lost him
latter part fine weather lying
anchor with plenty of sharks
so ends the day

The Coast Of Africa.

Remarks On Board Thursday July 26th

this 24 houres begins with fine weather lying at anchor and chaseing hump backs 4 natives came on board at 4 p m finished boiling and took the anchor and moved in shore about two miles from the shore in 10 fathems of water with 65 fathoms of chain
middle and latter parts fine weather lying at anchor and stowing down oil in the main hatch lowered once for hump backs some natives on board

Remarks On Board Friday July 27th

Hump Back

this day begins with fine weather lying at anchor lowered and struck with Larboard boat and got run away with there is one old chief on board
middle and latter parts strong breeze from S lying at anchor and chasing hump backs with out success some natives on board

Remarks On Board Satturday July 28th

this 24 hours begins with good weather lying at anchor and chaseing whales with out success at 6 p m let go the Larboard anchor with 30 fathoms of chain
middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S with a heavy swell rolling in shore chasing hump backs Waist boat darted

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Off The
Remarks On Board Sunday July 29

this day begins with fresh bree
from S lying at anchor anc
saw no whales near the ship
middle and latter parts strong wi
and ruged weather chaseing whale
with out success so ends the day
with hard work and no oil
Latt Obs 2:29

Remarks On Board Monday July 30th

this day begins with strong b
from S lying at anchor chaseing
whales but thay are so shy tha
wl cant get on to them one can
come on board with some potato
middle and latter parts strong
breezes from S lying at ancho
at 11 p m took the anchors and
stood in shore 4 miles then let
go the starboard anchor in ni
fathoms of water chaseing wha
with out success

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 31st

this day begins with strong
winds and ruged whaleing
some and painting the Larboa
boat black
middle and latter parts strong
breezes from S at 9 A M took
the anchor and proceded up the
coast two canoes came on boar
D R Latt 2:10

Coast Of Africa

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 1st

this 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S steering N W by W by compass under all sail lowered once for hump backs with out success
middle and latter parts strong breezes from S S W to S W steering N W by W through the night and N E to E through the day saw Cape Lopez so ends the day
Latt 00=34 South
Long 8=47

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 2nd

this 24 hours begins with strong winds from S steering E and E S E for the land at 7 p m the land 15 miles distant took in top gallant sails and wore ship heading by the wind N W by W
middle parts lying of and on
latter parts steering down the land N N E to N E land dist 12 miles
Latt 00=7 S

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 3rd

this day commences with fresh breezes from S W steering N N E saw several hump backs with calves at 5 p m of the round cape took in light sails and headed off shore dist of land 12 miles
middle and latter parts lying off and on till 5 A M then steered down the coast saw two hump backs and lowered so ends the day

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Oph

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 4th

this 24 hours begins with strong
winds from SW steering N
at 4 p m let go the anchor in
frisco bay in 12 fathoms of
water with four barks lying
there the George of newport and
Helen Augusta of tisbury and
the Sacremento of wesport and
the Oseolo of Newbedford
middle and latter parts lying
at anchor employed on nothing

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 5th

this day begins with fine weath
lying at lanchor doing nothin
the Helen Augusta 700 George 80
Oseolo 400 Sacremento 220
middle and latter parts lying at
anchor till 5 A M then took the
anchor and proceded to sea win
SSW beating up the coast saw
severl traders so ends the day
Latt 52

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 6th

this 24 hours begins with fresh breez
from SSW beating up the coast
with short tacks at 4 p m saw 2
hump backs lowered with out succ
Mr Nye accused of not trying t
get the whales had some words
middle and latter parts strong
from SW heading by the wind
on diferant tacks so ends the day
Latt 37

The Coast Of Africa

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 7th

this 24 hours begins with strong trade winds from S W heading by the wind on diferant tacks saw nothing
middle and latter parts strong breezes from S W heading by the wind to the W and S S E employed on various jobs so ends the day Latt 00=20N
Long 7=43

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 8th

Frank Bartholomew On Duty

this 24 hours begins with fine weather and strong breezes from S W heading by the wind on diferant tacks under all prudent sail
Frank Bartholomews on duty
middle and latter parts strong breezes from S W heading by the wind on diferant tacks employed on small jobs about the riging so ends the day
Latt 00=2 South
Long 7:00

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 9th

this 24 hours begins with strong winds from S W at 1 p m saw the island of St Thomases and steered for it at 4 p m tacked of shore and double reefed the topsails land dist 10 miles
middle and latter parts lying off and on through the night then standing in for the harbor saw one sail bound in so ends the day
[illegible]

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford Lying
Remarks On Board Friday Aug 10th

this 24 hours begin with the stron
trades under doubble reefed top
sails at 1 p m the Captain wen
on shore at 4 came on board an
went to anchor of the fort in 6
fathams of water saw plent of
hump backs plenty of yams to
be got at two cents per pound
middle and latter parts lying
anchor at 6 A M lowered for hump
backs and struck with L Boat an
saved her at 11 took her to the ship

Hump Back

Remarks On Board Satturday Aug 11th

this day begin with fine weath
lying at ancher cutting the
whale and finished at 5 p m
lowered for whales once
middle and latter parts strong
breezes from S lying at ancho
boiling lowered for hump back
L Boat darted W Boat struck
and cut line

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 12th

this day begin with strong w
lying at ancher and lowered
for whales and struck with
L Boat killed and sunk he
five miles from the ship made
buys fast to the line and cam
on board at 8 p m
middle and latter parts lying
at ancher and looking for
the dead whale with

At St Thomasses

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 13th

this day begin with fine weather
lying at at anchor and chaseing
whales with out success let go the
second anchor
middle and latter parts fine
weather lying at anchor chaseing
whales with two boats and breaking
out the fore hole to stow oil so
ends the day

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 14th

this 24 hours begins with fine
weather lying at anchor and
chaseing whales L Boat went
on but did not fasten
middle and latter parts fine weather
lying at anchor stowing down
L. Boat of whaleing so ends the
day

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 15th

this 24 hours begin with fine.
weather stowing down and L Boat
whaleing at 2 p m went on to a
cow and calf and darted both
irons but did not fasten
Hump Back middle and latter parts strong
winds at 10 A M saw the dead whale
and took her to the ship so ends the
day

[illegible]

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford lying

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 16th

this day begins with cutting and finished at 8 p m mid and latter parts fine wea lying at anchor boiling som no whales so ends the day

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 17th

this day begins with fine weather lying at anchor and boiling and finished at 6 p middle and latter parts strong winds lying at anchor lowered for a cow and calf so ends the day Captain on shore

Remarks On Board Satturday Aug 18th

this day begins with strong winds lying at anchor employ on repairing casks
middle and latter parts fine weather lying at anchor with on boats crew on libberty and stowing down so ends the day the captain had some troubl with the stewart

At St Thomases

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 19th

this day begins with fine weather
with one boats crew on libberty
and chaseing whales
middle and latter parts fine
weather lying at anchor with
one boats crew on libberty

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 20th

this day begins with fine weather
lying at anchor with one boats
crew on shore chased several
whales 1 Boat darted
middle and latter parts strong
winds lying at anchor with two
boats off whaleing at 10 AM
the bark wickerly of New york
came to anchor

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 21st

this day lying at anchor
and blacking the bends
middle and latter parts strong
winds lying at anchor employed
in seting up the head riging
so ends the day
~~middle and latter parts thick~~
~~Hazy weather with light winds~~
~~from S to SSE heading by the~~
~~wind W S W and S W~~

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford lying
Remarks On board Wednesday Aug 22nd

this 24 hours begins with fine
weather lying at anchor geti
of yams and one boats crew
on liberty
middle and latter parts lyin
at anchor employed on rigi
and whaleing S Boat darte
so ends the day

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 23rd

this 24 hours begins with fin
weather lying at anchor getin
of some recruits
middle and latter parts
lying at anchor seting
the riging and geting of
yams so ends the day

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 24th

this day begins with strong
breezes from SW lying a
anchor and geting
ready for sea
middle and latter parts fine
weather lying at anchor a
geting ready for sea

At St Thomases

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 25

this day fine trade winds
at 2 p m took the anchor
and went to sea working to
windward
middle and latter parts stron
breezes from S S W heading on
diferent tacks SE and W
so ends the day sein the
land

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 26th

this day begin with fine
weather heading off shore
to the SE and washing
ship
middle and latter parts strong
winds from S S W heading on
diferent tacks at 12 saw the
island so ends the day

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 27th

this day begin with strong
winds from S S W heading to
the windward
middle and latter parts strong
winds from S S W heading on
diferent tacks employed on
various jobs so ends the day
Latt 00:50 S
Long 6:20 E

Ship Barclay Of New bedford Mass

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 28th

this day begins with fine wea
and light winds from SSW
working the windward on
diferant tacks
middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from SW by S and S W
beating to windward on diferan
tacks employed in washing
ship out side Latt 1:05 S
D R Long 6:40 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 29th

this day begins with thick
hazy weather wind S W
working to the windward on
diferant tacks cleaning ship
middle and latter parts fine
breezes from S S W heading
by the wind on diferant
tacks at 11 A M saw the
island of Anabon employed
in cleaning iron work
Latt 1:39
Long 5:50

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 30th

this 24 hours begins with fi
weather and winds working
to windward on diferant tac
employed in various jobs
middle and latter parts
breezes from S by W heading
W by S through the day
employed in painting the
iron work

Latt [illegible]

The Coast Of Africa

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 31st

this 24 hours begins with ligh
breezes from S by W heading
W by S employed on variou
jobs
middle and latter parts stron
trade winds from S by W
to SW heading on diferen
tacks employed on paintin
the S. Boat and the main
mast

Latt 2:22
Long 5:41

Remarks On Board Satturday Sept 1st

this day begins with strong
breezes from SW heading
by the wind SSE employed
on painting some
middle and latter parts strong
winds from SSW heading by
the wind on diferent tacks
employed on painting the
larboard boat

Latt 2:53
Long 6:30

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 2nd

this day begins with strong
breezes from SSW heading
W and WSW employed on
painting some thick and hazy
weather
middle and latter parts
thick and hazy weather winds
from SSW heading on diferant tacks so ends the day

Ship Barclay Of New-bedford

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 3rd

Fore Topmast
Gone

this day begins with thick
and hazy weather working b
the wind with some rain at 4
p m found the fore topmast
head all gone sent down top
Galmast and riging and
cleared away another topmast
middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from S S W heading by
the wind employed on the
fore topmast and sent it down
in two peices all rotten Latt 3:2

Long 5:08

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 4th

this day begins with light
winds from S heading W S W
with no head sails out making
a new mast of a spare spar
found the spare topmast badly
roten at the head so ends with
no head sail
middle and latter parts fin
weather employed on sending
up the fore topmast and menc
the fore topsail with all hands
D R Latt 2:50 Long 4:5

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 5th

this day begins with cloudy
weather working on seting u
the head riging at 7 p m ha
the fore topsail set
middle and latter parts
fine breezes from S S W to S
heading by the wind W an
W S W employed on sendin
up the fore top Galmast
Latt 2:

Bound to The South West

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 6th

this 24 hours begins with fine weather wind from SSW heading W with every thing aloft middle and latter parts light breezes from SSW and S heading WSW employed in painting W Boat and the ship outside the Captain painting the ship on account of haveing it done well I suppose Latt 4:25
Long 2:30

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 7th

this 24 hours begins with light breezes from SSW heading by the wind W and WSW employed on painting ship
middle and latter parts light winds with drisly rain squalls heading WSW and SW by W employed on painting ship out side
So ends the day Latt 4:44
Long 2:10

Remarks on Board Satturday Sept 8th

this day begins with light winds with rain squalls heading by the wind to the WSW employed on painting the foremast
middle and latter parts thick hazy weather and light winds from S to SSE heading by the wind WSW and SW employed on seting up riging so ends the

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 9th

this 24 hours begins with light breezes from S heading by the wind W S W employed on painting some some rain squa middle and latter parts fine breezes from S heading W S W with cloudy weather so ends the day

Latt 5:58
Long 00:03 W

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 10th

this 24 hours begins with light with some squally heading W S middle and latter parts light breezes from S heading by the wind to the W S W employed on painting jib booms and spare spars so ends the day

Latt 6:35
Long 00:50 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 11th

Spearm Whales

this 24 hours begins with ligh winds from S heading by the wind to the W S W employed on painting some middle and latter parts fin weather wind from S S E headi S W at 10 p m saw a school of spearm whales of our weather bow but they was going quick to windward seen out

Bound Towards St Helena

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 12th

this day begins with strong
trade winds from SSE heading
by the wind SW employed on
painting the bow boat
middle and latter parts strong
from SSE heading by the
wind SW under double reefed
topsails employed on painting
the ships stern Latt 8:10
DR Long 2:50

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 13th

this 24 hours begins with strong
SE trades heading by the wind
to the SW under double reefed
topsails
middle and latter parts strong
winds from SSE with squalls
heading by the wind SW under
double reefed topsails
Latt 9:24
Long 3:34.

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 14th

this 24 hours begins with strong
winds from SSE heading by
the wind SW and SW by S
under double reefed topsails
employed on repairing water
casks and mending the main top
Gansail
middle and latter parts strong
winds SSE with squally weather

Ship Barclay Of New bedford

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 15th

this 24 hours begins with stro
breezes from SSE heading by
the wind SW by S under
double reefed topsails emplo
on breaking out the fore hole a
repairing the water casks
middle and latter parts stron
breezes from SE heading by the
wind SSW with squally wea
under double reefed topsails
employed on breaking out the
hole and stowing so ends

Latt 11:39 Long 4

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 16th

this 24 hours begins with stro
breezes from SE heading by
the wind SSW under doubl
reefed topsails employed on
breaking out
middle and latter parts strong
winds from SSE and SE headin
by the wind SSW at 4 AM
made whole topsails so ends

Latt 12:44
Long 5:09

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 17th

this 24 hours begins with str
winds from SE heading by
the wind SSW under who
topsails and flying jib
middle and latter parts strong
breezes from SE heading by the
wind SSW employed on men
the main top gallsail and ben
it so ends the day Latt 14:10
Long 5:45

Bound For St Hellenea

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 18th

this 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from SE heading by the wind SSW with main top gallsail out saw a brig heading on the oposite tack employed on various jobs
middle and latter parts strong breezes from SE heading by the wind SSW at 7 AM saw the island of St Hellenea 4 points on our weather bow employed on painting the steeran Land 40 mile

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 19th

this day begins with strong breezes from SE heading by the wind SSW at 4 p m saw one sail steering NW land dis 25 miles
middle and latter parts strong breezes from SSW beating up to the island employed in getting the anchors of the bows so end the day

Latt island
Long same

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 20

this 24 hours begins with strong breezes working up to the island at 6 p m let go the starboard anchor in 60 fathoms of water
middle and latter parts laying at anchor employed in hauling in the ship Captain on shore

Ship Barclay Of Newbedford

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 21st

this 24 hours begins with str
breezes lying at at anch
and healing in ship
middle and latter parts lyin
at anchor employed on ship
duty

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 22nd

this day begins with fine
weather lying at anchor
employed in takeing water
Board
middle and latter parts
lying at anchor at 4 p m
finished takeing water
Starboard watch on liberty

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 2

this day begins with stron
breezes from S E lying at an
anchor with troubles with
the mate and Captain
Larboard watch on liberty.

At St Helena. 1855

Remarks

Monday Sept 24th

Lying to an anchor at St Helena
with a strong S E trade wind. Dis
ed Mr George S Nye. first officer.
Middle & Latter parts winds the same
So ends this day. John W. Grew act
as 1th officer & George R. Melville as 2nd

Remarks

Teusday Sept 25th

Laying to an anchor at St Hele
with strong S E trades accompani
with rain. Bark Hecla arrived 2
months 200 bbls. At 5 AM called
all hands to man the windlas
and ~~seven~~ eight American's refused d
Viz Thomas Tyson. Abel Berry.
David. Manderville. Nathan Ha
Joseph Robinson William Smith
Benjamin Winkley. William Murp
They had no occasion for it. They
mentioned nothing but would not
do duty. took our anchor with the remainin
men and went to sea. So ends.

Remarks

Wednesday Sept 26th

Strong S.E. trades. Ship under wh
topsails. heading S S W by the win
got our anchors & chains all stow
washed off decks. At 1:20 P.M put
Benjamin Winkley into the rigging
gave the rest one hour to consider. 2:2
P.M. their answer was would not d
duty. put them all into the rigging. A
sundown. St Helena bore E S E. distant

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford.

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 27th 185

Strong S E trades. Ship unde
double reefed topsails. with m
sail & jib furled. heading S &
W. Weather squally. The watch
ployed in ships duty. Carpente
fixing windlass. At 2 PM. set th
mainsail. At 6 took it in, saw a
sail, bound North. Middle part rai
Latter part more morderate. se
the mainsail & jib. Cooper hoop
off beef barrels. So ends

Lat by Obs. 18=06
Long " Chron. 6=23

Remarks on board Friday Sept 28th

Strong trades varying from S
to S S E. Ship under double reefe
topsails heading S S W. & S W. Carpen
finished putting whelps on the wind
The watch employed in various m
jobs of ships duty. At 4 PM took in j
Middle part squally with rain. Latter p
good weather with a heavy swell. Se
the jib turned one reef out of the
mizen topsail. So ends.

Lat by Obs 19 = 00
Long by D.R. 6 = 40

Remarks on board Sept 29th Saturday

Strong S E trades. Ship unde
double reefed topsails heading S
At 3 P M took in jib. The watch
employed in lashing cutting pen
duew. Middle & Latter parts mo
morderate. At 8 A M. unbent th
the mainsail to mend. So en
these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs 19=
Long " Chro 6=

bound South for right whales 1855.

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 30th

Morderate S E trades. Ship under double reefed topsails heading S & S W by the wind. The watch employed in mending mainsail. At 5 P M finised and bent it. At 6½ took in sail for the night. and set boats crew watches. At 5 A M called all hands and made all sail. with a light breeze from N E. Latter part frequent squalls of rain
So ends. Lat by Obs. 22=23
Long " D.R. 6=30

Remarks on board Monday Oct 1th.
Commences with light winds from N E. Ship under all sail steering S E by S. At 4 P M took in fly jib and top gallant sails. At 6½ double reefed the topsails for the night, and set the watch. Luffed the ship too heading E S E. Middle part wind hauled to N. At 5 A M called all hand and made all sail. kept the Ship S E. At 6 unbent the foresail to mend. So ends this 24 hours Lat 20=47 S
Long 6=00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 2nd.
Light winds from N ship under all sail steering S E. The watch employed in mending foresail. At 6 P M. double reefed the topsails for the night. Luffed to the wind on the larboard tack heading E N E. Saw plenty of finbacks. Middle & Latter parts fine weather. The watch employed in breaking the fore hold & mending foresail. So ends

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 3

Light breeze from N & fine weathe
Ship under all sail steering S
The watch employed in mending f
sail & drying & bundling bone. H
it below. clearing up fore hold
At 4 P.M bent the foresail. Saw tw
merchant ships heading to the Eastw
Saw finbacks. At 6½ took in sail for
night. wore around heading N N W. b
the wind, At 5 A M called all han
and made all sail. with the wind
E. At 12 M. tacked to the Westward
Lat. 21=34 S.
Long: 5=10 W.

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 4th
Light winds from S by E. Ship un
all sail heading S W. by W. by the wi
The watch employed in seizing on rat
and various jobs of ships duty. Cooper e
ployed in repairing rotten watercasks.
At 6½ P.M. took in sail for the night
At 5 A M called all hands and s
whole topsails. with the wind S S E
Ship by the wind heading S W. So end
this day Lat by Obs. 22=0
Long by D.R 5=3

Remarks on board Friday Oct 5th

Strong breeze from S S E. Ship und
whole topsails heading S W. by the
wind. The watch employed in ma
ing new footropes to topsail yards. A
6 P.M. double reefed the topsails & fur
the mainsail for the night, At 5 A
called all hands and set whole topsa
At 8 A M. sent down mizen topgall
yard & sail. So ends this day
Lat by Obs 22=5

Cruising for Sperm oil in the year 1855

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 6th

Strong breeze from S S E. Ship under whole topsails heading S W. by the wind. The watch employed in fitting mizen topgallant rigging & mending sail. At 6 P.M double reefed the topsails for the night Saw jumpers. At 5 A M called all hands and set whole topsails. with the wind. E S E. Ship heading S. Shifted bone into the steerage to be kept dry So ends

Lat by D.R. 24=10 S
Long " " " 6=15 W.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 7th

Strong breeze from E S E. Ship under whole topsails heading S. At 2 P.M squally. clewed down and single reefed the topsails. The watch employed in ship's duty. At 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails for the night, Middle part fine weather Latter part squally with rain. At 5 A M set whole topsails. At 10 double reefed them again. So ends

Lat 25=06 S
Long by D R 6=21 W.

Remarks on board Monday Oct 8th

Strong wind from E. with squally weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. steering S. Middle part more morderate. At 6½ P.M set the watch Middle part fine weather At 5 A M called all hands and turned the reefs out of the topsails. with a light breeze from N E. At 6 sent down main topsail to mend. Latter part fine. So ends this day

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford cruisin

Remarks on board Teusday October 9th

Light breese from N.E. and fi
weather. Ship under easy sail
main topsail on deck repairin
steering ship S by E. At 4½ P.M sen
the topsail aloft. and bent it. At
6 took in topgallant sail & fly jib.
set the watch. Middle part wind &
weather the same. At 5 A.M calle
all hands and set whole topsails
sent down the main topsail lifts
send up new ones. Latter part
wind from N.W. by N. steering Ship
South So ends.
Lat by Obs. 27=
Long " Chro. 5=0

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 10th

Light breese from N.W. by N. an
fine weather. Ship under all sail
steering S. The watch employed in
sending out new jib & flyjib footr
& up new main-topsail lifts. At 6
P.M. double reefed the topsail for the
night. Middle part light airs from
S. At 5 A.M called all hands an
whole topsails & main top gallant sa
Ship heading E.S.E. So ends this day.
Lat 28=14 South.
Long 4=50 West.

Remarks on board October Thursday 11th

Light airs from S. Fine weather
heading to the Eastward, under al
sail. At 2 wore ship to the Westwar
The watch employed in making f
ropes & sending footropes aloft for th
fore topsail yard. At 6½ took in top
gallant sails for the night. Middle pa
calm. At 5 A.M light breese from
called all hands and made all sa
So ends with fine weather,

n the way South after right whales. 1855

Remarks on board Friday October 12th

Light airs from S. and fine weather. Ship under all sail. heading W.S.W. The watch employed in blacking main topsail sheets, and various jobs of ship's duty. At 2 P.M lowered Larboard boat to shoot a sulpher bottom but without success came on board at 4½. At 6½ took in light sails for the night. Middle part calm. At 5 A.M. called all hands. and set all sail with a light breese from S.E by E. ship heading S by W. Latter part fine

Lat 29=00
Long 5=00

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 13th

Light breese from S.E by E. and fine weather. Ship under all sail. heading S by W by the wind The watch makeing sinnet. Saw porpusses. grampusses & finbacks At 6½ took in the light sails for the night. Middle part wind from E. At 5 A.M called all hands and set all sail. Latter part wind N.N.E and squally weather. At 10 took in topgallant sails. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 30=28 S
Long " D.R 4=50 W.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 14th

Strong wind from N.N.E. and squally weather. Ship under whole topsails steering S by W. At 2 P.M double reefed the topsails and furl the mainsail. The watch employed in makeing jib whips. At 6 took in fore & mizzen topsails for the night Middle part wind N. At 5 called all hands and set fore & mizen topsails Latter part morderate gale.

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford

Remarks on board Monday Oct 15th 1855

Morderate gale from N. with
thick weather. Ship under doub
reefed topsails steering S by W. At
4 P.M. hawled up to S S W. At 6 to
in fore & mizen topsails. Middle
part raining. with a calm and hea
swell from S W. At 5½ A M called
all hand and set fore & mizen top
with a light breese from N. and t
fog. Latter part morderate breese.

Lat by D.R. 33=2
Long " " 4=3

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 16th

Commences with a morderate
breese from N. and thick nasty
weather. Ship under double reef
topsails steering S S W. The watch
employed in ships duty. At 6 too
in fore & mizen topsails. close reefe
the main for the night. with a
the appearance of a gale. At 8 hove
the ship too heading E N E. Middle &
latter part a gale from N. and
a heavy cross sea. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 34=22
Long " Chro 3:: 32

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 17th

Strong gale from N. and bad
weather. with a very iregular sea.
At 1 P.M took in the fore topmast stays
At 5 began to morderate, set the
staysail again. Wind shifted to W
W. Ship heading N. At 5½ A A.M c
all hands wore ship and set whole
topsails. with the wind from W S W.
heading S. At 10 A M. braced on
in fore & mizen topsails close reefed

bound South after right whales.. 1855

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 18th

Strong gales from W S W. and clear weather. Ship hove too. heading S. The watch employed in makeing wheel tackles. At 6 set the watch for the night. At 9 P.M wore ship to the N W. At 4 A.M. wore again to the S. At 5 called all hands and set whole topsail and main top gallant sail. with a light breeze from W N W. steered ship S S W. At 10 took in flyjib & topgallant sails. Signalized a large Hamburg merchant ship. whose longitude differed from ours 29 mile. So ends

Lat 34=51 S.
Long 2=51 W.

Remarks on board Friday October 19th

Strong winds from W N W and squally weather. Ship under whole topsails steering S S W. At 1 P.M double reefed the topsails furled jib & mainsail. At 4 took in fore & mizen topsails and hove the ship too. with a gale. Ship heading S W. The watch employed in mending cover to tryworks & ship duty. Middle part more morderate. At 5 A.M. called all hands and set whole topsails. So ends this day with a light breeze from W S W. and good weather.

Lat = 35=19 S
Long by lunar 3=6
Long " Chron 2=44

Remarks on board Oct Saturday 20th

Light winds from W S W. and good weather. Ship under whole topsails heading S. by the wind. The watch employed in mending the spanker. At 6 P.M took in sail for the night. At 6½ spoke the Bark Rifle. Capt Morgan 17 mos out with 30 bbls on board. had a gam untill ten then parted company. had chased two right whales today. Middle part calm At 5 called all hands and made all

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 21st 1855

Right Whales

Light breeze from S.E. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S.S.W. At 1½ P.M lowered our boats fo right whales in company with the Bark Ripple, but without success. At 2½ came on board, and hoisted up. At 6 took in sail for the night. Middle part the wi hauled to N.E. and strong At 5 called all hands and set whole topsails. Kept th ship S.W. At 10 A.M passed the Bark Ripple heading to the Eastward. So end this day with a strong breeze. Lat 35=40
Long 2=35

Remarks on board Monday Oct 22nd

Right Whales

Strong winds from N.E. with thic cloudy weather. Ship under whole topsails steering S.W. At 2 clewed do and double reefed the topsails. At 2½ raised 3 right whales. At 3 lowered for but without success. At 4 came on boar and hoisted up with a gale and hea sea. At 6 took in fore & mizen topsail. cl reefed the main & hove too heading N.N. Middle part wind hawled to N. At 5 cal all hands and set double reefed topsails At M. took them in again. So ends this day.
Lat. 36=20 S
Long 2=50 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday October 23rd

Strong gales from N. and thick ra weather. Ship hove too under close ree main topsail and fore topmast staysa heading E.N.E. At 6 set the watch for the night. Middle part wind haule to W.N.W. and freshened took in the foresail. Ship heading N. At 5 calle all hands set the foresail. At 10 A took it in. So ends this day with a heavy gale and bad sea ruising for right whales in the S. Atlantic

Remarks on board Wednesday October 24th 1855

A gale from W.N.W. and cloudy thick weather. Ship hove too under close reefed main topsail and fore topmast staysail. heading N. At 2 P.M. wind hawled to W. ship heading N.N.W. At 6 set the watch for the night Middle part wind hauld to W.S.W. At 6 called all hands. but made no sail. At 10 A.M. the wind moderated set the foresail & spanker. Signalized a Duch Bark. steering to the Eastward So ends this day Lat 35=15 S
Long 1=48 W

Remark on board Thursday October 25th

Strong winds from W.S.W. with cloudy weather. Ship under double reefed main topsail & foresail. At 2 P.M. set fore & mizen topsails. At 6 took them in for the night. & set the watch. Ship heading N.W. Middle part more morderate. At 5 called all hands and set whole topsails and main topgallant sail. At 8 picked up a topmast studding sail boom belonging to some large ship At 10 wore ship heading S. So ends this day Lat by D.R. 35=20
Long " " " 1=50

Remarks on board Friday October 26th

Light airs from W.S.W. and fine weather. ship under all sail. heading S. The watch employed in breaking out the blubber room. and cleaning it out & stowing back. At 6½ set the watch for the night. Middle part calm. At 5 called all hands made all sail. with a light breeze from N.N.W. steered ship S.W. by S. Latter part squally and breeze freshened. shortened

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 27th

Strong breeze from N N W and
squally weather. Ship under doub
reefed topsails steering S W by S. A
2 took in jib, mainsail & fore &
mizen topsails. At 6½ close reefed t
main. luffed ship to the wind head
W. Set the watch for the night. Saw
finbacks & sulpher bottoms. At 5 called al
hands & set double reefed topsails with
a strong breeze and thick weather. Saw
a bark standing to the W. At 10 wore sh
heading N E. So ends this day. Lat. by Obs 36=
Long " D.R. 2=

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 28th

Strong winds from N N W. with
thick hazy weather. Ship under
double reefed topsails. heading N E. A
2 wore ship heading W. took in fore
& mizen topsails and hove too. Comme
to bench our meat finding that som
was wasted. At 6 set the watch for th
night. Middle part calm. At 5 called a
hands and made all sail. with a lig
breeze from S. and rainy. Latter part f
weather. Steering N. Saw 2 merchant
ships. So ends this day.. Lat by Obs 36=19
Long " Chron 3::07

Remarks on board Monday October 29th

Light airs from S. and fine weathe
Ship under all sail. steering N & N E.
At 2 PM raised a whaleing bark. kep
the Ship N. W. At 6½ PM ~~dou~~ble reefe
the topsails for the night. & set the wa
At 5 called all. hands and made all
sail. with a light breeze from S. steered
ship N E. At 10 wind hawled to E. a
began to rain. So ends this day, one
bark in sight. Lat 36::50

Cruising for Right whales. 1855

Remarks on board Teusday Oct 30th

Light winds from E. and thick rainy weather. At 1 P.M. spoke the bark Osceola of N-Bedford Capt Hosmer. 14 months out 450 bbls. had a gam. At 6 put the ship under easy sail for the night. At 8 returne boats. and braced forward. heading E. with the wind SSE. At 5 A M called all hands and set whole topsails. Kept the ship off to N. in company with the Osceola. Saw plenty of birds but no whales. So ends this day

Lat by Obs, 35=06 S.
Long " Chron, 3=08 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday October 31st

Strong winds from SSE and thick weather. Ship under whole topsails steering N. Bark Osceola in sight. At 1 P.M. braced sharp on the starboard tack heading E. At 2 clewed down &
/ double reefed the topsails. At 4 lost sight of the Bark. At 6½ took in fore & mizen topsails & set the watch for the night. At 5 called all hands and made all sail. kept the ship W. with the wind ESE. and fine weather. So ends this day. A bark in sight. Lat 34=37 S.

Long 03=14 W.

Remarks on board Thursday ~~October~~ Nov 1st

Morderate breese from ESE. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steerin W. At 2 raised two right whales. took in fore & mizen topgallant sail. At 3 lowered boats for them. but without success. whale
Right whales verry shy. At 5½ came on board At sundown plenty of whales in sight. tw in sail wore ship. heading NE. Set the watch. At 4½ A M. called all hands and ma
Right whales. all sail. with fine weather, and a light breese from t

Ship Barclay. of New-Bedford. cruising for

Remarks on board Friday November 2nd

Light airs from N. and fine weather.
Ship under all sail. heading E N E. by
the wind. The watch employed in small
jobs about the ship. At 6½ P.M. put the ship
under close sail. & set the watch for the. A
night. 4½ A M called all hands and mad
all sail. At 8 raised right whales. At 9
lowered for them. Starboard boat struc
& killed one. At 12 M. took him to the
ship. So ends the day

Right whales.

Lat by Obs 35=10 S.
W. Smith off duty sick Long by D.R. 3=20 W.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 3rd

Strong winds from N. and cloudy
Ship with her sails clewed up with
A whale alongside. At 15 minutes
past 2. hooked on to cut. At 10½ P.M
finished. furled sails. & set the watch
morning rainy. At 3 A.M started the works
At 10 set double reefed topsails: with
a light breeze from S W. and fine
weather. Ship heading N N W. So
ends this day. Lat 35=13 S
Wm Smith off duty Long 3=03 W.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 4th

Light winds from S W. and fine
weather. Ship under double reefed
topsails. heading N N W. by the wind.
Employed in boiling. At 7 P.M took i
fore. mizen topsails & jib & set the wat
for the night. At daylight set whole t
sails. with the wind S. Ship heading to t
Westward. So ends this day. William Sm
off duty Lat by Obs 34"46 S
Wm Smith ~~off duty~~ Long " Chron 3" 36 W

Right whales in the South Atlantic Ocean. 1855

Remarks on board Monday Nov 5th

Morderate breese from S. and good weather. Ship under whole topsails headig W S W by the wind. Employed in boiling At 6 P.M wore ship heading E S E. At 7 took in sail & set the watch. At 1 A M finished boiling. At 4 A M made sail with the wind from E S E. Ship heading S by the wind. At 9 A M commenced splitting & scrapeing bone. So ends this day Lat 34:: 26 S.
- Wm Smith off duty Long 3:: 37 W:

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 6th

Morderate breese from E S E and good weather. Ship under whole topsails headig S by the wind. The watch employed in scrapeing bone. At 3 finished. At 6 P.M double reefed the topsails for the night Ship with one hundred bbls of oil on deck. At 4 A M called all hands. and commenced breaking out the after-hold for stowing oil. Latter part of this day strong winds from N E. So ends this day Long by D R. 3= 20
William Smith off duty. Lat " Obs 35= 06

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 7th

Strong winds from N E. and clear weather Ship under double reefed topsails heading E S E by the wind All hands. breaking out & stowing down oil. At 3 P.M took in fore & mizen topsails. At 7 cleared up decks for the night. and set the watch. saw blackfish & porpuses. At 4 A M. called all hands and commenced breaking out the fore hold-for stowing oil. Latter part of this

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 8th 1855

Strong gales from N N E. and fogg
weather. Ship under double reefed main
topsail & foresail. heading E by the win
All hands employed in stowing down
oil. At 7½ finished. and set the watch
for the night. Saw blackfish. At 4 cal
all hands and broke out the after hold
for coal. Took it all out and stowed
it in the fore peak. Latter part
heavy rain. At 12 M. it cleared
up with the wind N W. So ends
this day   Lat 35=49 S
Wm Smith off duty sick   Long 2=20 W

Remarks on board Friday Nov 9th

Light winds from N W. And fine
weather. Ship under double reefed
topsails. heading W S W. by the wind
At 1 PM set whole topsails. At 4 wo
ship to N N E. The watch employed
in fixing casks & barrels. At 7 took in
sail for the night. At 4½ AM called
all hands and set whole topsails with
the wind W N W. Ship heading N
by the wind. Commenced setting up
shooks. Saw plenty of finbacks. So en
this day. Wm Smith off duty. Lat 35=22
Long 3=01

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 10th

Strong winds from W N W. and
good weather. Ship under whole tops
heading N. At 2 wore ship to S W
The watch employed in ~~the~~ settin
up shooks. At 6½ took in sail an
set the watch for the night. At 4
called all hands & set whole topsails wi
the wind from N. ship heading E N E. So
ends this day. Wm Smith came on dut
& Emanuel Sylvara off duty caused by a

Cruising for Right Whales. 1855

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 11th

Strong breeze from N and clear weather Ship under whole topsails. heading E N E by the wind. The watch employed in fixing shooks. & coiling lines. & fixing the mizen topsails tie. At 4 saw a merchant ship & to whale ships to windward. At. 7 P.M double reefed the topsails for the night At 4½ called all hands. set the mainsail & jib. Ship heading to the Westward. At 10 A M. spoke the John Coggshall of Fairhaven Capt Fish 3½ months out 60 bbls sperm had a gam. So ends this day. Emanuel Sylvara. off duty
Lat 35=52 S.
Long 3=01 W.

Remarks on board Monday Nov 12th

Strong winds from N with frequent squalls of rain. Ship under double reefed topsails heading W N W. by the wind in company. with the John Coggshall At 6 P.M gave up the gam. At 8 took in fore & mizen topsail. mainsail & jib & set the watch for the night. At 4½ A M. called all hands and set double reefed topsails with the wind from N N W and thick weather. Ship J Coggshall. in sight At 8 A M. set whole topsail. At 10 double reefed again. So ends this day.
Lat 36=15 S
Smith off duty again.
Long 3=26 W
Sylvara came on duty.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 13th

Strong winds from N N W. with thick foggy weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. heading W. The watch employed in fitting shooks. & ships duty. At 7 P.M took in sail for the night. & set the watch At 4½ A M. called all hands and set whole topsails. At 10 raised a sail. Sent down the fore topsail to mend. At 11 double reefed the topsails. So ends this day. Wm Smith off duty

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 14th

Strong winds from N with thick weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. heading W. The watch employed in mending fore topsail. At 1 P.M spoke the Bark Helen Augusta o Tisbury. Capt West. 18 months 800 bbls Had a gam. At 8 gave up the gam took in mainsail & jib. set the watch for the night. At 4½ A M called all hands. and. and set jib & mainsail. with the wind strong from N.N E. Helen Augusta in sight. At 11 carried away to Starboa fore topgallant backstay. So ends.
Wm Smith & Luce Latara off duty sick.

Lat 36=22
Long 4=10

Remarks on board. Thursday Nov 15th

Strong gales from. N N E. and clear weather. Ship under double reefed topsa heading N W. The watch employed in sending down & fixing topgallant backsta At 5 P.M. got the stays set up. cleared up decks. At 5½ took in sail. At 7 set the watch for the night. At 5 A M cal all hands with. heavy wind & rain At 10 A M. wind died away set whole topsails and had fine weather. So ends this day. Ship steering to the Eastward
Latara & Smith off duty sick

Lat 36=
Long 4=

Remarks on board Friday Nov 16th

Light airs from N. and fine wea but heavy swell. Ship under whol topsails. heading E N E. The watch emplo in ships duty. At 7 A M. double reefe the topsails and set the watch for the night. Middle part calm. At 4½ A M called all hands. and made all sai with a light breeze from W. Ship he N N W. At 11 sent down the foresail t wind. So ends this day Latara & Sm

Cruising for right whales. 1855.

Remarks on board Saturday 17th

Light breese from W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail. heading N.N.W. The watch employed in mending foresail. At 4 bent it. At 7 set the watch for the night. At 8½ wore ship to SSW. Middle & latter parts calm. At 4½ called all hands. Ship with topsails clewed down. At 9 sent in jib to mend. A merchant Bark. in sight. So ends this day. Smith & Latara. off duty sick.

Lat 35=43 S.
Long 4=11 W.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 18th

Calm. with clear weather. Ship with topsails clewed down. At 1 sent out the jib. and bent it. At 2 had a light breese from S. hoisted topsails At 4 a calm again. At 7 set the watch for the night. At 4½ A M called all hands. hoisted topsails. & set all sail with a light air from W S W. So ends this day one sail in sight. Smith & Latara off duty sick.

Lat 35=39 S.
Long 4=12 W.

Remarks on board Monday Nov 19th

Light airs from W S W. Ship under all sail standing to the N W. At 2 P M spoke the John Coggeshall again. no oil since we last spoke 4 months out. 60 sperm landed to the Islands. Had a gam. At 9 P M quited company. Set the watch for the night. Sold a spar. to the John Coggeshall At 4½ called all hands and made all sail. with a light breese from W.

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford.

Remarks on board tuesday Nov 20th

Light winds from W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail. heade SSW. At 4 PM got a lunar observa which gave our longitude 5=18 W. Chron 4=52. At 7 PM. double reefed topsail and set the watch for the night. Mi part calm. At 4½ A M called all han and made all sail. with a light bree from W. At 10 calm. clewed up top-gallant sails. and down topsails. Sa a number of finbacks. Smith & Latar on duty. So ends this day
Lat 36=38 S
Long 5=00 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 21st

Right Whales.

Calms. with clear weather. Ship wit topsails clewed down. Saw a numbe of finbacks. At 7 set the watch for t night. At 4½ A M. called all hands & made all sail. with a morderate. breeze from. S. Steering ship N W. At 7 A M saw a right whale. Lowered Starboard bo and struck the whale. killed him and he sunk. line got foul. in Starboar boat which took her down and lost her. with the lines oars sail & craft. etc At 8¼ A M. came on board. So ends th day.
Lat. 36=40 South
Long. 5=03 West

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 22nd

Morderate breeze from S. and fine weather Ship under all sail steerin N W. The watch employed in riggin Starboard & waist. boats. At 6½ P took in sail and set the watch for t night. At 4½ called all hands a made all sail with a light bree from S W. and fine weather. At M. Spoke the Ship Phenix of N Bed Capt Nickerson 5 months out 70 bbl [illegible]

Cruising for right whales. 1855.

Remarks on board Friday. Nov 23rd

Morderate breese from S.W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading W.N.W. by the wind. At 4 P.M. spoke the bark General Scott of Fairhaven Capt Clough. 3 months out 107 bbls spe[rm] At 7 P.M. double reefed the topsails & set the watch for the night. At 4½ A.M. called all hands and set whole topsails with a strong breese from. S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. So ends this day. Two sail in sight

Lat by Obs 36=02
Long " Chron 7=58

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 24th

Right whale.

Strong breese from S.W. and good weather. At 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Peruvian of N. London. Capt Butler 6 months out. clean. Also Bark Sacramento Capt Snow 12 months out 420. Sperm & 180 H.B. Had a gam with the Sacremento. At 4 P.M. raised a right. Peruvians first officer struck him and lost his line. At 6 gave up the gam. and double reefed the topsails and set the watch for the night. At 4½ called all hands and wore ship heading S.S.W. So ends this day.

Lat 36=05=Long 8=00 W.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 25th

Strong breese from W. with squally weather. Ship under double reefed topsails heading S.S.W. The watch employed in ships duty. At 6½ P.M. furled jib and mainsail and set the watch for the night. At 4½ called all hands. set the jib & mainsail. with a strong wind from N.N.W. ship heading W. Saw a whaleship to windward. At 11 signalized a large English Merchant ship. So ends this day. Lat 37=

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford

Remarks on board Monday Nov 26th 1855

Strong gales from N N W. with clou
weather. Ship under double reefed
topsails heading W. At 7 P.M
set the watch sea watches for the
night. At 4½ A.M. called all hand
Wind & weather the same. So ends thi
day. one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 37=28 S.
Long " Chron 8=51 W.

Remarks on board Teusday Nov 27th

Strong gales from N N W. with
hazy weather Ship under double
reefed topsails heading W. At 2
P.M wind freshened took in fore
and mizen topsails and close reefe
the main. At 6½ set the watch for
the night. boats crew watches. At 4½
called all hands. and set whole topsai
with plenty of rain. So ends this day
Lat by ~~Obs~~ D R 38=0
Long " D R 9=30

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 28th

Light airs from W N W. with
rain. Ship under whole topsails
At 4 saw a right whale going
quick to the N E. did not lower
At 7 P.M clewed down topsails
it being calm. Set the watch
Saw a sail. Middle part light breeze
from N W by W. Hauled up with
fine weather. Made all sail. Ship
heading S W by W. At 4½ called

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 29th

Right Whales.

Morderate gale from N W by W and squally weather. Ship under double reefed topsails heading S W by W on the wind. At 4 P.M. wind hauled to W. wore ship to N b W At 7 set the watch for the night Middle part wind freshend. Close reefed the topsails. At 4½ called all hand. wind morderated with some rain. and hauled to N N W. A 7½ raised a right whale At 8 lowered L & Waist boat. but did not get on. At 9 took up the boats. & set whole topsails So ends this day.

Lat by Obs 38=00
Long " Chron 10=26

Remarks on board Friday Nov 30th

Right Whales.

Morderate breese from N N W. with frequent squalls of rain. Ship under whole topsails. heading W. At 2 P.M. raised three right. At 2½ lowered all boats Starboard boat struck & killed one and sunk him tried to haul him up with the ship. but line parted and away he went. At 4 hoisted up the boats. At 4½ saw another whale lowered two ~~whales~~ boats but did not get on. 5¼ took up the boats. again. At 7 took in sails and set the watch for the night. Latter part wind N N W. and rainy. So ends this day.
Frank Bartholomew off duty sick.

Lat. 38=05
Long. 10=40

Remarks on board Saturday ~~Nov~~ Dec 1st

Right Whales

Strong gale from. N N W. with rainy weather Ship under close reefed maintopsail. At 1 the gale morderated, set whole topsails At 2½ P.M. raised a right whale. At 3 lowered all the boats. but without success. At 5 came on board. & braced forward heading S W. with the wind W N W. At 6¾ raised another whale but too late to lower. took in sail & set the watch for the night. At 4½ called all hands and set whole topsails with a light breese from N N E. At 9 A.M.

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 2nd

Morderate breese from N N E with
heavy rains. Ship lying with topsai
clewed down. At 2 P.M had a squall
put the ship under close reefed ma
topsail fore topmast & mizen staysail
Ship heding S E. At 6½ saw a larg
merchant ship steering E S E. Set the
watch for the night. Middle part a
heavy gale. Latter part wind hauled
to W. beared off and mordeated. set who
topsails & courses. Ship heading N N W
So ends this day. Lat by Obs. 38=12 S
Long " Chron 10=55 W

Remarks on board Monday Dec 3rd

Morderate breese from: W: Ship und
whole topsails heading N N W: Weather
fine. Saw one sail. At 7½ double reefe
the topsails for the night. Middle & Latter
parts strong breese. At 4 called all han
and made all sail. So end this day
one sail in sight & plenty of fin backs
Lat by Obs 37=51 S
Long by lunar 10=04
" " Chron 10=15
L Latara & F. Bartholomew off duty sic

Remarks on board Teusday Dec 4th

Right Whales

Light winds from W and fine
weather. Ship under all sail head
S S W. by the wind. The watch employ
in small jobs about ship. At 5 P.M
spoke the ship Almira of Edgarton 3
months out 80 bbls whale Crosby
master. At 8 parted company and
set the watch for the night. Middle
calm. At 4 called all hands. and set all sail &
& lowered all boats for right whales. L boa

Cruising for right whales. 1855

Remarks on board Dec 5th

Light winds from W.N.W. and fin weather. Ship under all sail headin S.W. by the wind. At 2 saw Ship Almira take a whale alongside. At 7 took in fore & mizen top gallant sails and flying jib. Set the watch for the night. Middle part wind hauled to N. Ship steered to W N W. At 4¼ A.M called all hands. got the Starboard overhead boat down to fit for whaleing. So ends this day. Latara & Bartholomew off duty sick

Lat by Obs 38=55 S.
Long " Chron 12=07 W.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 6th

Strong wind from N. with good weathe Ship under whole topsails heading W.S. W. by the wind. At 2 P.M. shifted the boats put the overhedd boat on the starboard cranes 2½ double reefed the topsails. At 5 took in all sail but close reefed main topsail & fore & and mizen staysails. At 6½ set the watch for the night with a strong gale Middle part wind hauled to W.N.W. wore ship to N. At 4½ A.M called all hands and set double reefed topsails. A heavy swell from S W. So ends. Latara & Bartholomew off duty sick

Lat 38=58. S.
Long 12=10 W.

Remarks on board Friday Dec 7th

Strong winds from W.N.W. and clear weather. Ship under double reefed topsails heading N. At 5 wind hauled to W. Ship heading N.N.W. Saw 1 sail. At 7½ set the watch for the night. Middle & Latter parts strong gales from S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. So ends this day Bartholomew. came on duty. Latara off duty sick.

Lat by obs 38=03 S.
Long " Chron 12=50 W.

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford bound

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 8th

Strong gales from S.W. and squally
weather. Ship under double reefed
topsails heading W.N.W. At 4 P.M
took in fore & mizen topsails. jib & mainsa
At 7 set the watch for the night. Saw 3 hu
~~back~~ Middle & Latter part more moder
The watch employed in breaking out flo
& bread from the main hold and stow
it in the after hold. So ends this day. sh
steering W.N.W. Latara off duty sick

Lat by Obs 37=49 S.

Long by sunset altitude 13=54 W

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 9th

Light airs from S.W. and fine weath
Ship under all sail steering W.N.W
Employed in stowing off the after hold
At 4 P.M finished. At 7½ took in the
light sails and set the watch for
the night. saw grampusses. Middle &
latter parts calm. Clewed down the topsa
So ends this day. Latara off duty
sick.

Lat by Obs. 34=44 S.

Long " by Chron 13=57 W.

" " Sunset altitude 14=0

Remarks on board Monday Dec 10th

Calm with fine weather. At 2 had a
light breeze from E. hoisted topsails
and steered W.N.W. At 2½ picked u
a stock for a vessel's launch. Saw fi
backs At 4½ P.M. took in the light sa
and set the watch for the night. Midd
and latter parts light breeze fro
N.E. steered ship W.N.W. At 4½
M. called all hands and set all
sail. At 9 spoke the Ship Draper
[illegible]

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 11th

Light winds from N E. with hazy weather. Ship under all sail steering W N W. The watch employed in pumping fresh water and placing salt water in the fore hold At 7½ set the watch for the night saw fin backs. Middle part wind & weath the same. At 4½ called all hands. with a thick fog. So ends this day. Latara off duty sick. Lat 37=36 S.
Long 18-21 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 12th

Right whales.

Moderate wind from N E. with thick fog. Ship under all sail steering W N W. At 3 P.M took in the light sails. and hauled up by the wind heading N N W. At 7½ took in sail and set the watch for the night. Middle & latter part wind N and thick fog. At 4½ called all hands and set whole topsails. At 11 A M. fog lighted up. raised a right whale. Lowered two boats. but without succes. At 12 M. came on board. So ends. Latara off duty sick. Lat 37=30
Long 18=25

Remarks on board Dec 13th

Right whales.

Strong wind from N and thick weather Ship under whole topsails heading E N E by the wind. At 1 P.M raised right whale lowered all the boats but did not get on. came on board At 3 lowered again for the same whales but got nothing. came on board. At 5½ tried them again but with no better luck. At 6½ came on board. got supper took in sail. & set the watch for the night. (Took Latara aft.) Middle & latter part strong gales. So ends this

Ship Barclay cruising for

Remarks on board Friday Dec 14th

Strong gales from N and cloudy weather. Ship hove too under close sail heading E N E. At 6 h set the watch for the night. Middle. & latter par squally with the wind W N W. At 4 h called all hand and wore ship to S W. and set double reefed topsails. So ends this day. Saw o sail. L. Latora off duty sick.
Lat by. Obs 37=58 S
Long " Chro 17=55 W

Remarks on board. Saturday Dec 15th

Strong gales from W & W N W. and squally. Ship under double reefed topsails. heading S W & S S W. At 2 P.M. took in fore & mizen topsails. close reefed the ma At 5 parted the strap to the mainsta bullseye. put some tackles on for the night. At 7 set the watch. Middle part wind & weather the same.. At 5 A.M. called all hands & set doub reefed topsails. Employed in fixing cha straps for mainstay. Latter part more mo derate. So ends this day
Lat. by D.R. 38=0
Long " " 18=0

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 16th

Strong winds from W N W. with frequent squalls of wind & rain. S under double reefed topsails hea S W. At 5 P.M wind hauled to N & freshend to a gale. took in all
Right whales. sail but close reefed main topsail fore & mizen staysails. At 8 set the watch. At 3 A M set double reefed top sails. At 4 called all hands. At 10 saw two right whales going quick to windw

right whales in the S. Atlantic.

Monday. Remarks on board Dec 17th

Monderate winds from W N W and fine weather. Ship under whole topsails heading N. At 4. P.M. wind hauled to N. steered ship W by N. and set flyjib & main topgallantsail. At 7½ set the watch for the night. Middle part wind hauled to N N E. At 3 A M. wind freshend clewed down topsails and luffed the ship to the wind. At 4½ called all hands. and double reefed the topsails. furled mainsail. At 7 took in fore & mizen topsails. close reefed the main Ship heading N W. with the wind N N E. So ends L. Latara off duty. Eugene Dostoy came on duty.

Lat. 38=09 S.
Long 19=02 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 18th

Gam of Right whales.

Strong gales from N N E. and plenty of rain ship under close sail heading N W. At 2 wind monderated. wore ship to N E. wind hauled to W N W. ship came up N. set whole topsails. Saw finbacks At 4 a gale again took in fore & mizen topsails & double reefed the main. Middle part a gale At 5 A M called all hands. made all sail & steered off E S E. with the wind W. At 10 lowered two boats for right whales At 11 came on board without succes. so ends this day Latara very sick. Lat 37=51. Long 18=35

Remarks on board ~~Thursday~~ Wednesday Dec 19th

Right Whales

Strong winds from W. with clear weather but verry rugged. ship under whole topsails beating to windward for a gam of right whales 1½ P.M. lowered three boats. for them. At 4 came on board without succes. verry rugged and whales very wild. At 7½ took in sail and set the watch for the night. At 8 ~~broke~~ strap broke to the fore topmast backstay. put a tackle on for the night. At 4¼ A M. called all hands and set double reefed topsails ~~[illegible]~~

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 20th

Strong winds from W N W. and
clear weather. but rugged sea. Ship
under double reefed topsails. headi
N. The watch employed in jobs of ship
Black-fish duty. At 7½ took in sail and set the
watch for the night. At 8 wore ship
to S W. At 4¼ A M. called all hands
Right Whales and set whole topsails. At 5 raised blac
fish. lowered all the boats. and at 8 took
two to the ship. got breakfast and took
the blubber from them. At 10. lowered one boat for a
gam of right whales. but without succes
came on board. So ends. Lat by Obs 37-38
Latara. very sick Long " Chro 18-11 W

Remarks on board Friday Dec 21st

Strong winds from W N W. with
squalls of wind & rain. a verry roug
sea. Ship under whole topsails. headin
S W. At 1 double reefed the topsails. At
3 lowered for two right whales and
Right Whales chased them with before the wind wi
sail & oars. untill 6 then came on boar
and took in sail for the night. At
4¼ A M. called all hands. and set whol
topsails. with a light wind from W. A
9 A M. commenced to work on the after
bearer and other jobs of ships duty So en
Latara verry sick. Lat 37=35= Long 18=08 W

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 22nd

Moderate breeze from W. and good
weather. Ship with main top gallan
sail set. heading S S W. The watch
employed in fixing stanchion to
after bearer. and putting on rattlin
At 3 P.M. lowered all the boats. for a
Right Whale. right whale. but did not get on. cam
on board. At 6 lowered 1 boat for the
same whale. but with the same succe
At 7½ took in sail for the night. Middl
[illegible]

Cruising for right whales 1855

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 23rd

Light winds from E N E. with rain. Ship under all sail steering S E. At 2 P.M. began to boil black fish At 5½ finished. Carried sail through the night. with boats crew watches. Officers heading them. At 4½ A.M called all hands Latter part foggy. wind hauled to N W. steered ship S E by E. So ends this day. Latara. off duty sick.

Lat by D R. 37=45 S.
Long " " " 16=35 W.

Remarks on board Monday Dec 24th

Morderate winds from N W. and verry foggy. Ship with all sail set steering S E. by E. At 7½ set the watch for the night. and took in all sail but close reefed main topsail. foresail. & fore topmast staysail. At 4½ called all hands and made all sail with the wind from N N W. and raining. steered ship S E by E. At 12 M. luffed up E. So ends this day. Latara off duty

Lat by Obs. 39=07 S.
Long " Chro 14=36 W.

Remarks on board Teusday Dec 25th

Strong winds from N N W. with thick rainy weather. Ship under all sail steering E. At 3 took in topgallant sails & luffed too E N E. The watch employed in various jobs of ship's duty. At 7½ took in sail and luffed to the wind heading N E. Set the watch. for the night. At 4½ called all hands and set double reefed topsails. Ship heading N E. So ends this day. with bad weather. Latara off duty sick

Lat by Obs 38=25 S

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford

Remarks on board Dec 26th Wednesday.

Strong gales from N N W. with thi
weather, Ship under double reefed
topsails heading N E. At 2 P M took
in fore & mizen topsails. At 7 close
reefed the main. wore ship to W. and
set the watch for the night. Saw on
sail. Middle & latter part wind & weat
er the same. So ends this day
Lat by Dk. 37 = 25 S.
Long " ~~Chro~~ " 10 = 00 W.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 27th

Strong gales from N N W and a
heavy rain. Ship hove too under clo
sail. heading N E. At 2 wind died awa
to a calm. with a heavy rolling swell
set the foresail. and turned out one re
from main topsail. At 6 P M it lighted
up some wore ship to W. and saw one sai
At 7 set the watch for the night. Fixed new
wheel blocks. At 4 A M called all hands
and set double reefed topsails. with a lig
breeze from W S W. At 9 A M spoke the
ship E C Jones. Jenney 7 months 450 bbs. so ends in
Co with the E C Jones.
Lat by Obs 38 = 13 S.
Long " Chro 12 = 10 W.

Remarks on board Friday Dec 28th

Mordenate breese from W S W and fine
weather. Ship under double reefed topsai
heading N W. Gamming with E C Jone
At 5 P M. saw Nightingale Island bear
N distant 25 miles. At 6 gave up the ga
At 7½ took in sail for the night. At 4 A
M. called all hands ands made all sai
with a good breese from S kept the ship
N for the Island of Tristan d Acunha
At 10 A M. houled up by the wind

bound to the Eastward 1855

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 29th

Light breese from S. and fine weather Ship under all sail heading by the wind W S W. At 2 P.M wore ship heading E S E. At sundown double reefed the topsails and set the watch for the night. Saw 5 sails. Tristan d Acunha. bearing N by W. distant 8 miles. At 3 3/4. A M. called all hands and made all sail. with a light breese from S E. Sent down fore topsail to mend. At 12 M raised two right whales got dinner. So ends bent the fore topsails again.

Lat by Obs 37=15 S
Long " " 12=20 W

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 30th

Right Whales

Light winds from S E. and fine weather. at 1 lowered for the whales S & L boat struck two whale. At 3 took S boats whale to the ship. At 12 midnight took. the L boats whale to the ship. Middle & Latter part calm At 2 1/2 A M. set the watch. at 4 called all hands & commenced cutting. So ends this day. 4 sail in sight. Tristan d Acunha bearing W. distant 15 miles.

Lat 37=20 S.
Long 12=10 W.

Remark on board Monday Dec 31st

Calms & fine weather. Employed in cutting At 3 P.M. finished one whale. hooked on and At 9 finished the other head & set the watch and started the works. Saw a bark take a whale. At 6 A M boat came from Ship Herald. 4 months out with one right whale & 80 bbls sperm. At 8 began to cut the body of the second whale At 12 M. finished cutting. So ends this day. boiling. L. Satara. sick & off duty Tristan d Acunha bearing [illegible]

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford Cruising

Remarks on board Tuesday. Jan 1st 1856.

Calm. with fine weather. Employed
in boiling. and clearing up decks.
&c. At 3 had a light breese from N.N W
set whole topsails, heading S.W. 8 ships in
sight. At 8 set the watch. Middle par
calm. At 6½ called the watch and
commenced splitting & scrapeing bon
Saw 3 sail. Latter part light breese fr
N.N W. headed in for the Island of
Tristan de Acunha. distant 20 miles
So ends. Boiling. Latara off duty sick
Lat 37=22 S.
Long 11=55 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 2nd

Light breese from N.N W. ship und
whole topsails. & main T.G. sail. head
W. heading in for the Island. All
hands employed in scrapeing bone
and boiling. At 7 took in sail &
Right Whales set the watch for the night. Saw
two right whales going quick for the
Island. Middle & Latter part stron
wind from N. At 9 A.M. The Bark
Elliot. C. Cowdin. of Dartmouth sa
down to us. but did not speak us
So ends. too thick to see the Island,
Lat by D.R. 34=20 S.
Long " " 11=35 W.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 3rd

Strong gales from N. with thick wea
All hands employed in boiling. Ship
under easy sail heading E.S.E. At
4 struck 10 cask below, to make room
on deck. ~~and~~ to stow more oil. At 5
a ship & bark to windward. At 7½
set the watch for the night. At 5 A.M
raised humpbacks. & called them right
whales. Lowered 2 boats. but did not
them. came on board and set doublem

for right whales off Tristan de Acunha. 1856.

Remarks on board Friday Jan 4th

Light breese from SSW. with good weather Ship under double reefed topsails heading W. for the Island of Tristan d Acunha The watch employed in coopering oil & clearing up decks. Saw 4 sail. At 4 P.M took in sail for the night. At 4 A.M called all hands & commenced breaking out for stowing. Saw 3 sail. So ends, with a calm, Latara very sick. & Berry off duty sick, Tristan d Acunha bearing WSW. distant. 45 miles

Lat 36=45 S
Long

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 5th

Commences with a calm. and fine weather. Ship under whole topsails heading all around the compass. All hands employed in stowing down oil At 4 P.M had a breese from NNW. headed ship to W. Saw 2 sail. At 6 P M gave up stowing oil. for the night got supper. took in fore & mizen topsails jib & set the watch, Middle part strong wind from WNW. At 4½ called all hands and set double reefed topsails. So ends this day. Latara & Berry off duty sick.

Lat 37=02 S.
Long 11=35 W.

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 6th

Strong gales from WNW. Ship under double reefed topsails heading SW. by the wind. Employed in breaking out water. for stowing oil in the main hold. At 4 P.M spoke the Bark Odd Fellow. Goodale. of Sag Harbor 18 mos. 800 bbls W. At 7 cleared up decks took in fore & mizen topsails then set the watch. At 4½ called all hand and broke out for stowing. At 5½ A.M. Luciano [illegible]

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford.

Remarks on board Jan. Monday 7th 1856

Strong gales from N W. and th
weather. Ship under double reefed t
sails. heading N N E. by the wind. At
1½ P.M. Spoke the Bremen. merchant sh
Leontine. whose longitude was 11=36 W.
At 2. Called all hands to witness the
burial of Luciana Latara. At 6 spo
the Ship Plover of New Bedford 4 mon
out 250 Whale & 30 sperm. At 7 took in
sail & set the watch for the night. At
4 A M. called all hands and began
to stow down. So ends this day. raining.

Lat by Obs 37=29
Long " D R 11=20

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 8th

Strong gales from N W. and squall
squally weather with rain. Ship under
double reefed main topsail & foresail
All hands employed in stowing oil
below. At 6 quit work for the night
close reefed the main topsail. & set the
watch.. Berry came on duty. At 4 called
all hands and set all sail with a ligh
breeze from N N W. At 8 began to stow
the remainder of our oil. with one wat
So ends this day. Ship heading W.

Lat per Obs 37=13 S.
Long " " 11=18 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 9th

Light winds from N N W. with thick
weather. Ship under all sail. heading
W. The watch employed in Stowing
the remainder of our fare. At 4 finish
& cleared up decks. At 5 P.M came on a
heavy gale took in all sail but close re
main topsail & foretopmast & mizen stay
At 7 set the watch. Middle & Latter co
and weather the same. So ends this d
wore ship to N E. Lat by Obs 37=19 S.

Cruising for right whales. 1856

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 10th

Strong gale from N.N.W. and thick rainy weather. Ship hove too under close sail. Cooper at work on old casks. At 7 set the watch for the night. At 4 A.M. called all hands and set the foresail and turned one reef from Main topsail. wore ship to the W. So ends this day.

Lat by Obs. 37=13 S.
Long " " 10=20 W.

Remarks on board Friday Jan 11th

Strong gales from N.N.W. with thick weather. Ship und double reefed main topsail & foresail heading W. Employed in fixing old casks, breaking out shooks &c. At 7 set the watch for the night. Middle part wind the same weather rainy At 4 h called all hands. wore ship to N.E. At 8 commenced to break out shooks from the fore hold. Latter part wind hauled to W.S.W. ship headed N.W. close reefed the main topsail. & furled the foresail. with a heavy gale.

Lat by Obs 37=50
Long " D R 10.00

Joseph Luato got hurt by a shook.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 12th

A heavy gale from W.S.W. with squally weather. Ship under close sail heading N.W. with a heavy sea running. Employed in setting up shooks. At 7 set the watch for the night, Middle part more moderate. At 4 called all hands and made all sail. wore ship to S.W. with the wind from W.N.W. So ends this day.

Lat by Obs 37=16 S.
Long " Chro 10=15 W.

[illegible]

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford.

Remarks Sunday Jan. 13th 1856

Morderate wind from W.N.W and good weather. Ship under all sail heading S.W. The watch employed in setting up shooks & ship's duty. At 4 P.M unbent the old mainsail & bent a new one. At 5 wind hauled to N ship headed W.N.W. At 7 set the watch. sea watches for the night Middle & Latter part wind & weathe the same. Saw a bark. to windward. At 10 the fog lighted and saw the Island of Tristan. bearing N.W. distant 45 miles So ends this day. with rain.
Quato of duty sick.

Lat by Obs 37=50
Long " D.R. 11=30

Remarks Monday Jan 14th

Light winds from N and raining weather. Ship under all sail headin W.N.W by the wind. One sail in sight. At 4 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. wore ship to N.N.E. At 7 set the watch sea watches Middle part calm. Latter part light bree from S.E. The watch employed in setting up shooks and jobs of ship's duty. So ends this day. Quato off duty.

Lat by Obs. 37=37 S.
Long " D.R. 11=50 W.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 15th

Light breeze from S.E. with thick weather. Ship under all sail steer N.W. The watch employed in setting up shook and ripping up old mainsail. At 1 P.M had a sight of the Islands. bearing N by W. distant 35 miles. Wind hauled to N bra the yards. At 4 Capt Fuller went on boar the bark. Odd Fellow. & came on board. Mi part light airs & calms. At 7 still had a strong breeze from. S. double reefed the

Cruising for right whales in 1856

Remarks Wednesday Jan 16th

Light winds from S.E. with good weather Laying off and on. Tristan d Acunha one boat on shore. Ship Plover. & Peruvian Barks. Caroline. Roanoke. Odd Fellow in sight. At 6. boat came from the shore with a load of potatoes. took them on board and wore ship off shore. Off an on through the night. At 8 A M. sent in one boat. got a raft of cask. ready for water At 10 sent another boat in with it but it was to rugged to fill water. At 12 M came on board with it took the cask on deck and stowed them below. So ends Joseph Cato. Joe. Moses. & Frank Machardo off duty sick

Remarks Thursday Jan 17th

Light winds from S.E. with fine weather Ship lying off & on Tristan d. Acunha for recruits At 6 the last boat came on board. made all sail. and stood out to sea with a light breese from N N E. ship heading N W. Middle part wind. And, weather the same. At 6 A M wind hauled to N. wore ship and steered S. between Tristan & Inaccessible. Islands So ends this day. Quato came on deck. to duty. Frank Machardo & Joe Moses off duty. Lat by Obs 37=05 S. Long 12=20 W.

Remarks on board Friday Jan. 18th

Light winds from N. and fine weather Ship under all sail. steering S. At 2 P.M hauled up to S E. The watch employed in ripping up old mainsail, & other jobs of ship's duty. At Sundown. Tristan d. Acunha bearing N N W. distant 30 miles. Middle & latter parts wind and weather the same Unbent the foresail to mend. Saw nothing So ends this day. Frank. Machardo came on duty. Joe Moses off duty.

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford

Remarks Saturday Jan 19th 1856.

Moderate winds from N with thic
weather. Ship under all sail steeri
S E by S. The watch employed in men
foresail. At 6 finished & bent it.
Middle & Latter parts wind from N W.
with thick fog. So ends this day. Employe
in fixing pump for the Water butt
Joseph Moses. off duty

Lat by D R 39=34 S.
Long " " " 9=25 W.

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 20th

Light winds from N W. Ship under
all sail steering S E. The watch employ
in various jobs of ship's duty. At 7 P.M.
took in sail and set boats crew watches
for the night. At 4 A M called all
hands and set double reefed topsails
with the wind W by S. Steered Ship
E S E. So ends this day. Joe Mosse came
on duty. Frank Bartholomew off duty

Lat by Obs 40=30 S.
Long " Chro 6=30 W.

Remarks Monday Jan 21st

Strong gales from W by S. ship unde
double reefed topsails E S E. Weather
thick & rainy. At 7 P.M. took in fore
and mizen topsail. hove the ship too
heading S by W. & set the watch for
the night. Middle part wind & weath
the same. At 4½ A M called all hand
& set double reefed fore & mizen topsail
with the wind W. At 10 kept the ship
off E S E. So ends this day. Frank Bar

Tuesday Jan 22nd 1856. Remarks

Strong winds from W. with thick weather. Ship under double reefed fore & main topsail. & foresail steering E S E. At 3 took in fore topsail and hove the ship too on the Larboard tack heading N N W. At 4 P.M. close reefed the maintopsail and set the watch for the night. Middle & Latter part wind from W N W. with very thick fog. At 4½ called all hands and wore ship to S W. So ends this day. Frank Bartholomew off duty sick.

At 11½ fog lighted and got the sun.

Lat by Obs. 40=42 S.
Long [illegible] Chro 4=53 W.

Remarks Wednesday 23rd Jan

Strong gales from W N W. and a very thick fog. Ship under easy sail At 1 set fore & mizen topsails. At 3 P.M took them in again. Ship heading S W. At 4 P M set the watch for the night. Middle & latter part wind W. At 5 called all hands & wore ship, heading N N W. So ends this day. Frank Bartholomew off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 40=56 S.
Long " Chro. 4=30 W.

Remarks Thursday Jan 24th

Strong winds from W. & W N W. with thick foggy weather. Ship under easy sail heading N N W & N. by the wind At 2 P.M. fog lighted up set the topsails double reefed. and steered ship E S E. At 7 took in fore & mizen topsail and hove the ship too to the Northward. At 4½ A M. called all hands set double reefed topsails and kept the ship off to E S E. with the wind W N W. and a thick

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford cruising

Remarks by Friday Jan 25th 1856

Strong winds from W N W. and a
thick fog. Ship under double reefed
topsails steering E S E. At 1 P.M sent
down the fore topsail to mend. At 4 too
in the mizen. and hove too heading S
W. At 7 set the watch for the night.
Saw some porpesses. Middle & latter
parts a strong gale. from N W. Ship
heading W S W. At 11 A M. wind
hauled to S W. wore ship to S S E. So
ends. Frank Bartholomew came on
duty. Lat by Obs. 41=27 S
Long " Chro 2=22 W

Remarks Saturday Jan 26th

Strong winds from S W. & cloudy
weather. Ship hove too under easy
sail heading S S E. The watch em
ployed in mending fore topsail. a
sundown. Calm. Set the watch
for the night. At 4 A M. called all
hands & made all sail with a ligh
breese from. N. At 8 A M finished
mending. fore topsail & bent it. At 10
wind hauled to W N W. and set in
raining. So ends. Frank & Moses off du
sick. Lat by D R. 41=45 S.
Long " " 1=40 W.

Remarks Sunday Jan 27th

Moderate breese from W N W. with
thick weather. The watch employed
in takeing in sail. with every
appearance of a gale. Ship heading N
At 7 set the watch. Ship hove too.
At 4½ called all hands and set doub
reefed topsails. with the wind N
Ship heading N N E. Weather thi
and rainy. So ends this day
Frank & Mosses off duty sick.

for right whales. S E from Gough's Island.

Remarks Monday Jan 28th 1856

Calm. with thick rainy weather Ship under double reefed topsails heading N N E. by the wind. At 4 P.M. wind breezed up from N W. At 7 set the watch for the night. Middle & Latter parts strong breeze from W S W. At 8 A M. set whole topsail and steered N N E. Saw one sail steering S E. So ends this day. Frank & Moses came on duty

Lat. 39=20 S.
Long 1= 30 W.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 29th

Strong winds from W S W. with cloudy weather. ship under whole topsail steering N N E. The watch employed in drying cutting falls & other jobs of ship's duty. Saw a brig painted lead color steering S E. At 7 double reefed the topsails and set the watch. Middle & latter parts wind from S S W. At 7 AM made all sail. At 8 sent down. Mizen topsail to mend. Saw a merchant ship steering to the Eastward Saw one finback. So ends this day.

Lat by Obs 37=06 S.
Long " Chro 1=27 W.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 30th

Moderate breeze from S S W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N by E. At 4 P.M finished mizen topsail and bent it. At 7 set the watch. At 4½ A M. called all hands and sent down main topsail to mend. Wind from S S E. and fine weather. Saw nothing. So ends this day.

Lat by Obs. 35= 24. S.
Long " Chro. 2= 22 W.
[illegible]

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford

Remarks Thursday Jan 31st 1856.

Strong breese from S S E. with fine weather. Ship with all sail set steering N by E. The watch employed in mending main topsail. At 5 P M. sent it aloft and bent it. At 6h double reefed the topsails and luffed the ship to the wind. heading E. Set the watch &c. At 4h called all hands and set whole topsails & steered ship N E by N. Sent down main top gallant sail to mend. A 10. finished & bent it. So ends this day

~~At 6h took in sail and luffed to heading E~~ } Lat by Obs. 33::58. S.
Long " Chro 1::43. W.

Remarks. Friday Feb 1st

Strong breese from S S E. with fine weather. Ship under whole topsails Steeri N E by N. At 6h took in sail and luffed to the wind. heading E. At 4h A M called all hands and made all sail steered ship N E. by N. with a morderat breese from S E. So ends the day. Emp oyed in breaking out between deck to shift shooks. on account of trimming ship.

Lat by Obs 32 = 36 S.
Long " D R 1 = 25 W.

Remarks Saturday Feb 2nd

Moirderate breese from S E. with cloudy weather. Ship under all sail steering N E. by N. The watch employe in stowing off between decks. and vario jobs of ships duty. At 7 P M. took in sail & set the watch. for the night. Saw a shoal of porpuses. At 4½ A M called all hands and made all sail. broke out the bone to dry. Latter part comi from S S W. ship steering N E. So bound on a cruise after sperm oil. 1856.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 3rd

Light airs from S S W. and fine weather. Ship under All sail steering N N E. The watch employed in bundling bone. & at work in the rigging. At 6 P took in sail for the night. Saw a shoal of killers. and some squid. At 4 A M called all hands. & washed off decks. Calm. At 8 had a light breese from N E. set all sail heading. E S E. So ends this day. Moses came on duty. Lat by Obs 31=24 S.
Long " Chro 1=06 W.

Remarks Monday Feb 4th

Light breese from. N E with fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail heading E S E. Saw some grampusses. At 6 P M. took in sail for the night. & wore ship to N W. At 4 called all hands and made all sail. with a morderate breese from N. Ship heading E N E. by the wind. Washed ship. and commenced makeing spunyarn. So ends this day. Lat 31=27 S.
Long. 0=06 W.

Remarks Tuesday Feb 5th

Morderate breese from N. and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail. heading E N E. The watch employed in knotting yarns. At 6 P M. took in sail & set the watch for the night. At 4 called all hands and made all sail. with a morderate breese from N N W. Ship heading N E. So ends this day
Lat by Obs 31=23 S
Long " D R 1=00 E.

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford.

Remarks Wednesday Feb. 6th

Morderate winds from N.W. with fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail. heading N.E. The watch employed in reeving some new lanya knotting yarns and various. jobs of ship-s duty. At 6½ P.M took in sail & set the watch for the night, At 4½ A M called all hands & made all sa with a morderate breeze from N.W. steered N.E. Saw porpuses. So ends the day
Lat by Obs 30=50
Long " Chro 1=55

Remarks Thursday Feb 7th

Morderate breeze from N.W. with fine weather. Ship under all sail steerin N.E. The watch employed in tarrin the head rigging knotting yarns &c. A 6½ took in light sails. and luffed the wing heading N.N.E. Set the wat At 4½ A.M. called all hands. and wa off ship. Calms. At 10. had a light bre from S. steered ship N by E. So ends this day.
Lat by Obs. 29=48 S.
Long " Chro 1=08 E.

Remarks Friday Feb 8th

Morderate breeze from S. and fine weather. Ship under all sail ste ing N by E. The watch employed in makeing spunyarn. & overhauli blocks. and straps. &c. At 6½ P.M took in light-sails & set the watc for the night. At 4¾ A M called all hands. and made all sail with a morderate breeze from S.S.E. steer ship N.N.E. So ends this day. Mand cruising for sperm whales. 1856

Remarks Saturday Feb 9th

Sperm Whales

Morderate winds from SSE. with fine weather. the watch employed in makeing spunyarn. and other jobs of ship's duty. At 2 P.M. saw a large sperm whale. on the weather quarter. going to windward eyes out did not lower. At 6½ put the ship under easy sail for the night. & set the watch. At 4¾ A.M. called all hands and made all sail kept the ship off N. So ends this day Mandeville. off duty. Lat. 27=23 S.
Long 00=20 E.

Remarks Sunday Feb 10th

Morderate breese from SSE. And good weather. Ship under all sail. steering N. The watch employed in wetting hold &c. At Sundown saw a shoal of blackfish. At 6½ took in sail & set the watch for the night & luffed too heading SW. At 5 A M called all hands & made all sail. steered ship from N W. to N by W. cruising along. So ends this day. Saw jumpers. D Mandervill off duty. sick Lat by Obs 27=07 S.
Long " Chro 00=48 W.

Remarks Monday Feb 11th

Light SE trade winds. with pleasant weather. Ship steering N by W under all sail. At sundown took in sail. hove the ship too heading S W. & set the watch for the night. At 5 A M. called all hands and made all sail. steered ship to the North with a very light breeze from SE. So ends this day. D Mandervill off duty. Sick
Lat. by Obs 26=40 S.
Long " Chro [illegible]=55 W.

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford

Remarks Tuesday Feb 12th 1856

Light airs and calms. with fin
weather. Ship under all sail
steering to the Northeward. The watc
employed in fitting topgallant
rigging &c. At 4 P.M had a mor
derate breeze from S. At 6 took in
sail heading E S E. Saw grampuse
Middle & latter parts strong ~~gales~~
trades. At 5 called all hands and
set double reefed topsails. steered
ship N E by N. So ends. D Mande
ville off duty sick. Lat 25=43. S.
Long 00=20 W.

Remarks Wednesday Feb 13th

Strong S E trade winds. with squa
weather weather. Ship under double
reefed topsails. steering N E by N.
The watch employed in various job
of ship's duty. At 6 P.M took in
sail and hove the ship too. to the
Eastward, & set the watch for the
night. At 5 A.M called all hands &
set double reefed topsails. with very
strong trades. and frequent squalls
of rain. steered ship N E by N. So en
this day. Manderville came on duty
Lat by Obs 24=12 S.
Long " Chro 00=13 E

Remarks Thursday Feb 14th

Strong S E. trade winds. with freq
squalls of wind & rain. Ship under
double reefed topsails steering N E by N. A
2 P.M. hauled on the wind heading E.
At 3 took a lunar. which made our
longitude 00=06 W. Chro gave =13 E. .. Saw
a large merchant ship steering stee
N. At 6 took in fore & mizen top
for the night, At 5 A.M called all hand
set double reefed topsails. steered ship N E

Cruising for sperm oil in the S. Atlantic

Remarks Friday Feb 15th 1856

Strong S E trade winds with squally weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. steering N E. The watch employed in ship's duty. At 6 ½ took in sail. hove ship too heading E. & set the watch for the night. At 5 A M called all hands. and set double reefed topsails. Ship heading E by the wind Saw one sail. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 22=14 S
Long " Chro. 00=51. E.

Remarks Saturday 16th

Strong S E. trade winds. with good weather. Ship under double reefed topsails heading E. by the wind. At 1 P.M. bolt broke for the peril lashing to main topsail yard. fixed it and turned the reefs out, The watch making sennet. Saw a ship steering N. At 6 ½ took in sail and steered off N N E. & set the watch for the night. At 5 A M called all hands and set whole topsails. and wet hold. So ends this day.

Lat 20= 36 = S.
Long 00= 40 = E.

Remarks Sunday 17th

Light S E trade winds. with fine weather ship under whole topsails steering N N E. The watch employed in the rigging. At 2 P.M. set the main topgallant sail, Saw a large peice of squid, At 6 ½ took in sail and hove too to the Eastward. & set the watch for the night. At 5 A M called all hands and made all sail. steered ship N W. to N E. Saw some grampuses [illegible] Lat by Obs 19= 48 S

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford

Remarks Monday Feb 18th 1856

Light S E trade winds and fin
weather. Ship under all sail steer
N. At 6½ took in light sails and
luffed up ship to N E. & set the wat
for the night. At 5 A M called all han
and made all sail. steered ship N E.
The watch employed in various jobs
of ship.s duty. Saw nothing. So ends
this day

Lat by Obs. 18=40=S.
Long " Chro 00=28 E.

Remarks Teusday Feb 19th

Light S E trade winds. and fine
pleasant. weather. Ship under
all sail. steering N E. The watch
employed in makeing sinnet &
at work in the rigging. At 6½ P
took in sail for the night. & set the
watch. At 5 A M called all hands an
made all sail. steered N E. Saw noth
So ends this day.

Lat by Obs 17=50
Long " Chro 00=51.

Remarks Wednesday Feb 20th

Light S E. trade wind. with fi
pleasant weather. Ship under a
sail. steering N E. At 1 P.M. wor
ship to the Westward. The watch
employed in makeing sinnet & a
work in the rigging. Saw jumper
At 6½ P M took in sail & set the w
for the night. At 5 A M. called a
hands and made all sail. So en
this day. Steering to the Westwar

Cruising for sperm oil. 1856.

Remarks Thursday Feb 21th

Light S.E. trade winds. with fine weather. Ship under all sail. steering to the S.W. The watch employed in makeing sinnet & at work in the rigging. At 6½ P.M took in sail & set the watch for the night. At 5 A.M. called all hands & set whole topsail with a morderate breese. So ends this day. Saw nothing.

Lat by Obs 19=02 S
Long " D R 1=15 W.

Remarks Friday Feb. 22nd

Morderate S.E. trade winds, with fine pleasant weather. Ship under whole topsails heading to S.S.W. The watch employed in overhauling blocks. & other jobs of ship's duty At 6½ P.M took in sail. wore ship to the Eastward & set the watch for the night. At 12 midnight wore ship to the Westward. At 5 A.M. called all hands. & made all sail. So ends this day. Saw nothing. Lat by Obs. 19=40
wore ship to the Eastward. Long " Chro. 1=34 W.

Remarks Saturday Feb 23rd

Morderate S.E. trade winds, with fine weather. Ship under all sail heading E.N.E by the wind. The watch employed in the rigging. &c. At 6½ P.M double reefed the topsails. wore ship & set the watch for the night. Ship heading S.W. by S. At 5 A.M called all hands. and made all sail. Steered Ship W. So ends the day. Saw nothing.

Lat by Obs 19=43 S.

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford

Remarks Sunday Feb 24th 1856

Light S E trade winds and
fine weather. Ship under all
sail steering W. At 2 raised a
large white water that proved to
be killers. At 6½ P.M took in sail
& set the watch for the night, wo
ship heading E by N. At 5 A M. call
all hands & made all sail. Saw
two merchant ships steering to the
Northward. So ends the Day
Lat by Obs 19=12 S.
Long " DR 1=00 W

Remarks Monday Feb 25th

Light S E trade winds and fi
weather. Ship under all sail
steering N E. Saw grampuſses
At 6 P.M took in topgallant.
sails & fly jib. set the watch for
the night. Ship heading E N E by th
wind, At 5 A M. called all hands
and set double reefed topsails. with
a strong breeze, So ends this day
Lat by Obs 18=08 S.
Long " Chro. 27 ~~W~~. E.

Remarks Teusday Feb 26th

Strong S. E. trade winds. and f
weather. Ship under double reefed to
heading E N E. by the wind. At 1 P.M
set whole topsails. The watch emplo
in painting Starboard boat. & vari
jobs of ship's duty. At 6 took in sail
wore ship to S W. & set the watch.
5 A M called all hands and set wh
topsails steered ship W. So ends this
day. Saw nothing.

Cruising for sperm whales. off St. Helena. 1856

Remarks Wednesday Feb 27th

Strong S.E. trade winds with fine weather. Ship under whole topsails steering W. At 2 P.M steered N. The watch employed in ship's duty Saw grampusses. At 6½ took in sail & luffed to the wind heading E. & set the watch for the night. At 5 A.M. called all hands and made all sail heading to the. S W. At 10 strong breeze double reefed the topsail So ends this day. Lat by Obs. 18=04
Long " Lunar 1=06 W.

Remarks Thursday Feb 28th

Strong S E trade winds. with squally weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. heading S S W. by the wind. At 2 P.M kept her N. & E. At 6½ took in sail. and luffed too heading E N E. Set the watch for the night. At 5½ A.M called all hands & set double reefed topsails Ship heading S S W. The watch employed in making belaying pins. & other jobs of ship's duty. So ends this day. Lat by Obs 17=48 S.
Long " Lunar 1=14 W.

Remarks Friday Feb 29th

Strong S E trade winds. with squally weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. heading S S W. At 2 P.M wore ship and steered N N E. The watch employed in small jobs of ship's duty. At 6½ took in sail luffed to the wind. heading E N E. and set the watch for the night At 5½ A.M. called all hands. and set double reefed topsails. So ends this day. Saw nothing. Lat by ~~D.R.~~ Obs 17-

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford

Remarks Saturday March 1st 1856

Strong S E trade winds and
squally weather. Ship under
double reefed topsails heading
S S W. by the wind. The watch em-
ployed in ships duty. Saw two
sail. At 3 P.M spoke the Bark
Ellen, of Edgarton. Huxford
master. 45 months out 1300 bbls.
home direct. At 6½ took in sail
for the night. At 5½ A M called
all hands. & set double reefed topsa
So. Ends this day. Saw jumpers

Lat by. Obs. 18=10 S,
Long " D R. 2=15 W.

Remarks Sunday March 2nd "

Strong S E trade winds and
clear weather. Ship under dou
reefed topsails. heading to the Ea
The watch employed in making
belaying pins. At 6½ P.M took in
sail & set the watch for the night
At 5½ A.M. called all hands and
made all sail with light trades
Ship heading to the Eastward. So
ends this day. Saw nothing

Lat by Obs 17=25 S.
Long " Chro 1=43 W.

Remarks Monday March 3rd "

Light S E trade winds, with f
weather. Ship under all sail hea
to the Eastward. At 6½ P.M too
in sail for the night wore
ship to S S W. and set the wat
At 5½ A.M. called all hands & ma
all sail. washed off decks & wet hold
So ends this day. Saw nothi

Lat 17=25 S.

Cruising for sperm oil off St. Helena

Remarks Tuesday March 4th 1856

Strong SE trade winds. with squally weather. Ship under all sail. heading SSW. The watch employed in the rigging At 6 PM took in sail & set the watch for the night. At 5½ AM called all hands. & made all sail At 10 strong breeze. took in fly jib & main topgallantsail. So ends this day saw nothing.

Lat by Obs. 17=22 S.
Long " Chro 1=32 W.

Remarks Wednesday March 5th

Strong SE trade winds with squally weather. Ship under whole topsails. heading E. At 4 double reefed the topsails. saw jumpers. At 6½ took in the main sail. wore ship heading SSW. and set the watch for the night At 5½ AM. called all hands and set double reefed topsails. washed decks & wet hold. So ends this day. Employed in breaking out the after hold for water &c. Lat 17=09
Long 2=05

Remarks Thursday March 6th

Strong SE trade winds. with squally weather, Ship under double reefed topsails. heading SW. by the wind the watch employed in stowing off after hold. & cleaning & painting the windlass. At 6 took in the mainsail and set the watch. At 5½ AM. called all hands and set double reefed topsails. So ends this day.

Lat by Obs. 18=25 S.
Long " Chro 2-45 W.

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford.

Remarks Friday March 7th 1856

Strong S E trade winds. and squally weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. heading to the S W. The watch employed in cleaning the iron work & blac it. & blacking the eyes of the riggi At 6½ P.M took in fore & mizen topsails. wore ship & set the watch. At 5½ called all hands. & set double reefed topsails. At 10 turned out the reefs. & set topgallant sail. So ends this day Lat by Obs 18=35
Long " Chro 3=25

Remarks Saturday March 8th

Mor-derate S E trade winds. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N W. The watch employed in cleaning outside of ship for painting. At 6½ took in sail hove too heading E by N. and set the watch for the night. Saw one sail. At 5½ A.M. called all hands. & set double reefed topsails Saw two sail. At 10 A.M. signal them. one a Duch. Bark the other French. So ends this day. Paintin ship. Lat 18=13 S. Long 4=00 W.

Remarks Sunday March 9th

Strong S E trade winds. ship un double reefed topsails. steering N W At 1 P.M turned the reefs out fro the topsails. The watch employed cleaning & painting ship outside. A 6½ took in sail and hauled to the wind heading S S W. & set watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands and set who topsails. Saw jumpers. So ends

ruising for sperm oil off St- Helena. 1856

Remarks Monday March 10th 1856

Strong S.E. trade winds. and frequent squalls of wind & rain Ship under whole topsails. heading S.S.W. Saw jumpers. At 6 took in sail wore ship E.N.E. and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A.M. called all hands and set whole topsails. Very squally this part of the day. At 10 went to painting ship So ends.
Lat by Obs 18= 32 S.
Long " Chro 5= 00 W.

Remarks Tuesday March 11th

Strong S E trade winds. and very squally weather, Ship steering N.W. & N. under whole topsails The watch employed in painting ship. outside. At 4 P.M. luffed to the wind. heading S.S.W. At 6½ took in sail and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A.M. called all hands and set double reefed topsails. began to paint but gave it up. Very squally. So ends this day
Lat by Obs. 18= 39= S.
Long " Chro. 5= 30= W.

Remarks Wednesday March 12th

Strong S E trade winds. with very squally. weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. heading E.N. E. At 6½ P.M took in sail for the night & set the watch. At 5½ A. M. called all hands and set double reefed topsails. Commenced painting Larboard & Waist boats So ends this day. Ship heading ~~N.W.~~ E.N.E. Lat by Obs 17= 40 S.
Long " D.R 5= 00 W.

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford cruising

Remarks Thursday March 13th 1856

Strong S E trade winds. with very squally weather. Ship unde double reefed topsails, heading E N E. The watch employed in pain boats. At 4 PM finished. At 6½ took i the fore & mizen topsails. wore ship to S W. & set the watch for the night. Squally through the night. At 5½ A M. called all hands and set dou reefed topsail. So ends this day saw nothing. Lat by Obs 18=05 S
Long " Chro 5=25 W

Remarks Friday March 14th

Strong S E. trade winds. with squally weather. Ship under dou reefed topsails. heading S S W. At PM more morderate. turned out the reefs. steered ship W by S. At 6½ to in sail. luffed too heading E N E. and set the watch for the night. Clear weather through the night. At day light called all hands and set double reefed topsails. with squally weather. So ends. Lat. 17=45
Long 5=50 W

Remarks Saturday March 15th

Strong S E trade winds with very squally weather- ship under whole topsails. Steering N N E. The watch employed in breaking out for water. At 6 took in sail. luffe too the wind heading E N E. and s the watch for the night. Saw a lar shoal of porpuses. Squally through the night. At 5½ A M. called all hands and set double reefed topsails. So ends this

Remarks Sunday March 16th

Strong S E trade winds. with frequent squalls of wind & rain. Ship under double reefed topsails. heading E N E. At 2 P.M. saw the Island of St Helena. bearing N N E. distant 35 miles. At 6 took in jib & set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands. with very squally weather. At 12 M. it moderated made all sail and squared away for St Helena. which bore N E by N. distant. 35 miles. So ends the day.

Remarks Monday March 17th

Strong S E trade winds. Ship under all sail Steering for the Island of St Helena. At 4 P.M got the anchors off the bows. & cleared up decks. Stood in until 8 then wore around off shore & took in light sails. At 5 A M. called all hands and stood in for the anchorage At 7½ came to an anchor at St Helena in 15 fathoms water. Finished painting Ship. &c. So ends this day.

Remarks Tuesday March 18th

At anchor in St Helena. At 1 P.M. commenced breaking out oil. to cooper. At 5 A M called all hands. and commenced delivering oil. So ends. this day

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford.

Remarks. Wednesday March. 19th 1856

At anchor at St Helena. Employed in breaking out coopering & stowing oil. So Ends this day

Remarks Thursday March 20th

At anchor at St-Helena. with strong trades. and a heavy swell heaving in. Finished coopering Stowed casks for water & cleaned ship. So ends.

Remarks Friday March 21st

At anchor at St Helena. a very heavy swell. heaving in Starboard watch on liberty. The watch employed in breaking out & setting up shooks for wate So ends.: At 10 AM let go the small anchor

At anchor at St Helena. 1856

Remarks Saturday March 22nd

At anchor at St Helena. with
strong trades accompanied with
squalls of rain. A heavy swell
heaving in. Employed in getting
casks ready for a raft of fresh water
Larboard watch on liberty. so ends

Remarks Sunday March 23rd

At anchor at St Helena. Starboar
watch on liberty. Nothing worthy of
note so ends this day

Remarks Monday March 24th

Lying at anchor at St Helena.
Larboard watch on liberty. Starboar
watch getting water on board
So Ends this day.

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford

Remarks Teusday March 25th 1856

At anchor at St. Helena. Starbo
watch on liberty. Larboard watch
getting tobacco on shore. & water on
board. So ends this day
Joseph E Angel among the missing

Remarks Wednesday March 26th

At. anchor at St Helena. At
8 A.M. sent Larboard watch on
shore on liberty. Joseph Ruato went
in with the boat. and staid
against orders. got drunk. came
on board. and began to be saucy
shoved him below. Starboard
watch getting off water So ends.
this day. Joseph E Angel deserted

Remarks Thursday March 27th

Lying at an anchor at St Helena
All hands. employed in stowing
water between decks, setting up
bobstays. took the Larboard anch
on the bow, blacked the ben
on the Larboard side &c. So
ends. this day. J E Angel
missing.

at anchor at St Helena 1856

Remarks Friday March 28th

Lying at an anchor at St Helena
Employed in setting up the head
rigging. getting 5 casks of water on
board. Sent 33 bundles of bone
3395 lbs of bone. branded Ship Barcla
on board of Ship Wm & Eliza. for
N. Bedford. Pickens master. Chandle
Stuart. Benj Winkley. & David. Man
derville. left the boat while on duty
Joseph E. Angel came on board
So ends this day.

Remarks Saturday March 29th

At anchor at St Helena
Employed in getting ready for
sea. took 9 kegs of tobacco on shore
Chandler. Stuart. D Manderville
& Benj. Winkley Deserted. So ends
this day

Remarks Sunday March 30th

At anchor at St Helena
First part of this day nothing of
note. At 9 A.M. took our
anchor and went to sea. with
strong S E trade winds. Ship unde
whole topsails. heading E N E by
the wind. Came off with 5
men short. So ends this day.

Ship Barclay bound to the coast

Remarks Monday March 31st 1856

Strong S E trade winds. Ship
under whole topsails headin
E N E by the wind. All hands
employed in stowing anchors cha
and clearing up decks. At Sund
St Helena bore S W. distant 45 mi
At 7 P.M. single reefed the topsails
Middle & Latter parts of this day
much the same. Took the runaways
chest on deck but they were empty.
So Ends this day. Lat by Obs 14=59 S
Long " D R 4=00 W

Remarks Tuesday April 1st

Strong S E trade winds. Ship und
single reefed topsails. heading fro
E to E N E. by the ~~the~~ wind. Employe
in mending bow boat. which got
some small thumps in port. and
jobs of ship's duty. Middle & Latte
wind & weather much the same
So ends this day
Lat by Obs 13=50 S.
Long " Obsv 3=15 W.

Remarks Wednesday April 2nd

Strong S E trade winds with
cloudy weather. Ship under sin
reefed topsails heading E & E N E. by
the wind. At 2 set whole topsails
At 7 P.M wore ship to S W. and
set whole watches. Middle part
wind & weather much the sam
Latter part light trades with fin
weather. So ends this day.. Saw
porpoises.

Lat by Obs

of Africa for sperm whales. 1856

Remarks Thursday April 3rd

Light S E trade winds and fine weather Ship under all sail heading from S W. to S S W. by the wind. The watch employed in ships duty. blacked the anchors &c. Middle & Latter parts wind & weather the same. So ends this day. Saw porpuses.

Lat by Obs 15=15 South
Long by Chro. 4=00 West

Remarks Friday April 4th

Morderate S E trade winds, with fine weather. Ship under all sail. heading S S W. by the wind The watch employed in tarring rigging & other jobs of ships duty Middle & latter parts wind & weather the same. So ends this day. Saw nothing

Lat by Obs. 16=55 S.
Long " Chro 4=28 W

Remarks Saturday April 5th

Morderate S E. trade winds. with fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S S W. by the wind. The watch employed in fixing top to tryworks, and jobs of ship's duty. At 4 P M spoke the bark Sacremento. Snow master 17 months out 500 bbls. At 7 parted co. took in topgallant sail, At sunrise set topgallant sails & flyjib. Latter part wind & weather the same. So ends this day

Lat by Obs. 18=07 S.

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford bound

Remarks Sunday April 6th 1856.

Light SE trade winds. with fin
weather. Ship under all sail
heading SSW. by the wind. The
watch employed in various jobs
of ship's duty. At sundown took
in topgallant sails & flyjib. Mid
part wind & weather the same.
Latter part trades stronger. vary
from E to SSE. Set flyjib & mai
topgallant sail. So ends this day. Saw
a large ship steering N. Lat 19 = 21
Long 4 = 25

Remarks Monday April 7th

Morderate trade winds varyin
from E to SE. with fine weathe
Ship under all sail. heading fr
SSE to SSW. by ~~the~~ wind. Mid
& Latter parts light airs and cal
The watch employed in scrubbin
and painting bow boat. So en
this day

Lat by Obs 20 = 30
Long " DR 4 = 40

Remarks Tuesday April 8th

Light trades from SE. with goo
weather. Ship under all sail
heading to the SSW. The watc
employed in breaking out and
stowing off the rum. Middle & Later
parts light airs & calms. So end
this day. Saw porpusses

Lat by DR. 21 = 2
Long " " " 4 = 5

Remarks Wednesday April 9th

Calms with fine weather. At 3½ P.M. wind breesed up from SSW. wore ship to SE. with all sail set. The watch employed in scrapeing & varnishing oars. and jobs of ship's duty. Middle & Latter parts light winds from SE. ship heading SSW. So ends this day. Saw grampuses

Lat by Obs 22::21
Long " Chro 5=07

Remarks Thursday April 10th

Very light airs from SE. ship under all sail heading SSW. by the wind. The watch employed in fixing cutting pendants. Middle part wind hauled to S. wore ship to ESE. Latter part. wind SE. wore ship to SSW. Sent the pendants aloft. So ends this day. Saw nothing

Lat by Obs. 21=46 S
Long " D.R. 4=35 W.

Remarks Friday April 11th

Light winds from SE. with fine weather. Ship under all sail heading SSW. by the wind. The watch employed in setting-up main topmast rigging and various other jobs of ship's duty. Middle part calm. Latter part light airs from SE. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 22=36-S.
Long by Chro 4=45 W.

Ship Barclay of New Bedford bound

Remarks Saturday April 12th 1856.

Light winds from S.E. and fine weather. Ship under all sail hea
S.S.W. by the wind. The watch employ
in fixing slings to main yard and
other jobs of ship's duty. Middle par
the same. Latter parts light wind fr
E.N.E. So ends this day. John de Avela
off duty sick with the venereal. Saw
grampuses.

Lat by Obs. 23=44 S.
Long " D.R. 4=20 W.

Sunday. Remarks April 13th

Light winds from E.N.E. with
fine weather. Ship with all sail
set. heading S.E. Middle parts calm
Latter parts light wind from N
steered ship E.S.E. A heavy swell fro
S.W. So ends this day. Saw jump
John de Avelar off duty sick.

Lat by Obs. 24=24 S.
Long " Chro 3=21 W.

Remarks Monday April 14th

Light winds from N.E. and
fine weather. Ship under all
sail. steering E.S.E. A heavy swell
from S.W. Middle & latter parts
light wind from N.W. The
watch employed this day in
fixing slings to fore yard.
So ends this day. John de.
Avelar off duty sick.

to the coast of Africa sperm whaleing

Remarks Tuesday April 15th 1856

Light winds from N.W. and fine weather. ship under all sail. steering E S E. the watch employed in various jobs of ship's duty. Saw three finbacks. Middle part calm. Latter part light breese from N E. At 8 A.M. sent down a fore topsail to mend. So ends this day. John de. Avelar. off duty. sick

Lat. by Obs. 24=39 S.
Long " Chro 1=22 W.

Remarks Wednesday April 16th

Light airs from N.E. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering E S E. the watch employed in mending fore topsail. At 2 P.M. finished and bent it. Middle part calm. Latter part Light winds from N.E. ship steering E S E. So ends this day. Saw jumpers. Jno. de Avelar off duty sick.

Lat by Obs. 24=49 S.
Long " Chro 00=55 W.

Remarks Thursday April 17th

Light winds from N.E. with fine weather. Ships under all sail steering E S E. The watch employed in various jobs of ship's duty. Middle part morderate breeze from W. Latter part. wind from S W. Saw porpusses. So ends this day Jno. de Avelar off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 24=36 S.
Long " D R 00=20 E.

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Friday April 18th 1856.

Morderate breeze from SW. with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering E by S. The watch employed in tarring rigging &c. Middle part wind from S. Latter part SSE. Ship heading E by the wind, So ends this day. John de Avelar off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 23=56 S.
Long " Chro 1=35 E.

Remarks Saturday April. 19th

Light winds from SSE. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading E by the wind. The watch employed in vargous jobs of ship's duty. Middle & latter parts wind and weather the same. Saw five merchant ship steering N. So end this day. John de Avelar off duty sick.

Lat by Obs. 22=56 S.
Long " Chro 3=00 E.

Remarks Sunday April 20th

Morderate SE trades. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steeri to the Eastward, Nothing of note this part of the day. Middle part light winds. Latter part calms. Saw a large shoal of finbacks. So ends this day. John de Avelar off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 21=50 S.
Long " Chro 3=30 E.

ound to the Coast of Africa for sperm whales

Remarks Monday April 21th 1856.

Light airs & calms. Good weather Ship heading to the Eastward. with sail clewed up & clewed down. At sundo furled topgallant sails & flyjib. Set the boatscrew watch for the night. Middle & Latter parts light winds fro W. Ship steered E by S. Frank Bartholome seized up in the rigging for five hours, for fighting with Joseph Quato about turning out, So ends. John de Avelar, off duty sick

Lat. by Obs 21=36 S.
Long " D R 4=00 E.

Remarks Tuesday April 22nd "

Light winds from W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering E by S. The watch makeing sinnet & spunyarn At sundown set the watch and took in light sails for the night, Middle & latter parts wind from SW. course E by N. So ends this day. John de Avelar off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 21=05 S.
Long " Chro 5=21 E.

Remarks Wednesday April 23rd "

Morderate breeze from SW. and fine weather. Ship under all sail. Course E by N. The watch employed in makeing sinnett and new fore royal rigging. At sundow took in the light sails & set the watc for the night. Middle & latter part wind from SSE. Ship with all sail set. Course E N E. So ends this day. John de Avelar off duty sick

Lat. by Obs 20=00 S.

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising

Remarks Thursday April 24th 1856

Morderate S E trade winds an fine weather. Ship under all sail. Course. E N. E. The watch employed in making sinnett. Saw finbacks. At sundown took in light sails & set the watch. Middle part Strong breeze from S. At 5½ A M called all hands and double reefed the topsails. altered cour to E. latter part squally. 12 M. haule up by the wind heading E S E. So ends thi day. Capt Fuller sick. John de Avelar off duty sick.

Lat by Obs. 18=39 S.
Long " Chro 7=57 E.

Remarks Friday April 25th

Strong trades varying from S to S E. with thick weather. Water of a very muddy color and full of animalculae. Ship under double reefed topsails heading to the Eastward. A sundown. set the watch for the night, Middle part wind & weather the san At 5½ A M called all hands. Latte part ~~[illegible]~~ more morderate. So ends this day. Capt Fuller sick. Jo de Avelar off duty sick.

Lat by Obs. 18=12 S.
Long " Chro 8=55 E.

Remarks Saturday April 26th

Strong trades from S S E. and thick hazy weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. heading E. The watch employed in making sinnett. Saw some porpuses. At sundown. took in jib & mainsail and set the watch for the night, Middle & Latter parts. wind from S Course E. Saw several pieces of squ So ends this day. Capt Fuller bette for sperm oil off the W. coast of Africa

Remarks Sunday April 27th 1856.

Strong winds from S S W. with very thick weather. Ship under whole topsails steering E. At 2 P.M hauled on the wind heading S.E. At sundown. double reefed the topsails & wore ship heading W. set the watch for the night. Middle & Latter parts. light airs & calms. At 5½ A M called all hands & made all sail Course S.E by E. So ends this day. John de Avelar. off duty sick. Lat by Obs 17=28 S.
Long by Chro 10=48 E.

Remarks Monday April 28th

Light winds from S.W. with thick weather. Ship under all sail steering S.E by E. At Sundown double reefed the topsails and set the watch for the night. Middle part the same. At 5½ A M called all hands and made all sail. Course E S E. latter part more wind. The watch employed in drawing yarns. So ends this day John de Avelar off duty sick.
Lat by Obs. 17=20 S.
Long " Chro. 11=25 E.

Remarks April 29th

Moderate breeze from S W. with thick weather. Ship under all sail steering E.S.E. At 2 P.M. a thick fog. took in topgallantsails. and wore ship to the W. At dark put the ship under close sail for the night Middle part clear with a light breeze At 5½ A M. called all hands. and set whole topsails. wore ship. Course E. So ends this day. John de Avelar off duty sick. Lat by Obs 16=57 S.

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising off

Remarks Wednesday April 30th 1856

Blackfish

Morderate breese from SW. with
hazy weather. Ship under whole
topsails steering E. At 2 P.M a thi
fog. At 3 took in mainsail and
jib. wore ship. to the westward. A
dark took in fore and mizen top
sail. and set the watch for the n
Middle part light breeze and thick
fog. At 5 3/4 A.M called all h
and made all sail. At 8 raised a
shoal of blackfish. lowered the boats b
got nothing. So ends. John de Avelar off
duty sick
Lat by Obs. 16=37 S.
Long " Chro 11=14 E.

Remarks Thursday May 1st

Light winds from SSW. and goo
weather. Ship under all sail. steer
W.b.W. The watch makeing sinne
At Sundown took in sail & set
the watch for the night. Middle
part wind & weather the same. A
5 1/2 A.M. called all hands. and s
whole topsails. Latter part strong bree
Saw 1 sail. So ends. Saw jumpers. Jo
de Avelar off duty sick
Lat by Obs 16=30 S.
Long " Chro 9=55 E.

Remarks Friday May 2nd

Strong winds from SSW. with th
weather. Ship under whole topsail
steering W.b.W. At 2 P.M. spoke th
Bark. Kanawha. of Greenport. Terry
master. 5 1/2 mos out clean. At 6
took in sail for the night. hea
S.E. Parted company. and set th
watch. At 5 1/2 A.M called all han
and set whole topsails. Kanawha in
sight. Steered to the Westward the la

Great-Fish bay for sperm oil. April 29th 1856.

Remarks Saturday May 3rd 1856

Strong winds from SSW. and hazy weather. Ship under whole topsails heading W by the wind. Saw sunfish. At sundown took in sail and wore ship heading SE. Set the watch for the night. At 5¾ A M called all hands and set whole topsails. with a strong breeze from SSW. The watch employed in breaking out for provision. So ends this day. John de Avelar & Joseph Robinson off duty sick. Lat by Obs 16=05

Long by Chro 10=24

Remarks Sunday May 4th

Strong winds from SSW. and hazy weather. Ship under whole topsails heading SE by the wind At sundown. set the watch for the night. At 5½ A.M. called all hands and made all sail. with fine pleasant weather. So ends this day. Saw porpuses & a great number of ~~Ao~~ sharks. John de Avelar. & Joseph Robinson off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 15=58 S.
Long " Chro 10=55 E.

Remarks Monday May 5th

Light breeze from, SSW. with fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail. heading SE. by the wind At sundown double reefed the topsails wore ship to W and set

Blackfish

the watch for the night. At 5½ A.M called all hands and made all sail. At 11 saw the West coast of Africa. in Lat 16=17 S. Distant 15 miles. So ends saw black fish John de Avelar on duty again Joseph

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising

Remarks Teusday May 6th 1856

Light winds from S S W. with
fine weather Ship under all sai
heading in for the land. At 1 P.M
kept the ship off N N E. At 1½ lower
the boat for blackfish. Starboard
boat struck and took one to the
Blackfish ship. hoisted it in and stripp
it. At sundown took in sail. brac
up sharp heading W. & set the watc
for the night. At 5½ A M called all han
and made all sail. So ends this day.
Saw black fish, killer, & sulpher bottoms,
Lat by Obs 16=08 S.
Long " D R 11=40 E.

Remarks Wednesday May 7th "

Light winds from S S W
and fine weather. Ship under all
sail. steering E by N. The watch em
loyed in making spunyarn. At
sundown took in sail. wore sh
to W. & set the watch for the nig
Blackfish At 5½ A M called all hands an
made all sail. Boiled out the
blackfish blubber, Saw blackf
So ends this day. Joseph Robins
off duty sick. Lat by D R 16=05
Long " Chro 11=21 E.

Remarks Thursday May 8th "

Light winds from S S W. with fin
pleasant weather. Ship under all sai
steering E by N. At sundown saw larg
white water off the L beam. could not
tell what it was took in sail and se
the watch for the night. At 5½ A M
called all hands, and made all
sail with a light breese from W.
At 10 calm. So ends this day. The
watch employed in making sp

Remarks Friday May 9th

Light airs & calms. with foggy weather, Ship under all sail At 2 P.M. had a breeze from W. kept the ship N. At sundown took in sail and set the watch for the night, Middle part calm. At 5½ A.M called all hands made all sail. with a light breese from S.S.W. Latter part more wind. steered. ship in for the land. So ends this day. Joseph Robinson off duty sick. The watch employed in makeing spunyarn.

Lat 15 = 45 S.
Long 11 = 30 E.

Remarks Saturday May 10th

Blackfish

Morderate breeze from S.S.W. and fine weather, Ship under all sail. steering E.S.E. Saw one finback At 4 P.M. saw Cape Negro. distant 15 miles bearing E by S. wore ship heading W. At sundown took in sail and set the watch for the night, Middle part light winds. At 5½ A.M. called all hands. and made all sail. and steered ship to N.E. At 11 wore off shore. Saw blackfish. So ends this day Joseph Robinson came on duty. Lat 15 = 41 S.
Long 11 = 20 E

Remarks Sunday May 11th

Strong breeze from S.S.W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading W. At 2 P.M. took in topgallant sails and flyjib. At sundown took in sail and set the watch for the night, At 5½ A.M called all hand and made all sail with a light breeze. wore ship to S.E. So ends this day. Saw one finbac. T Dyson off duty with a sore hand

Lat by Obs 15 = 25 S
Long " Chr 11 = 14 E

218

Ship Barclay of NeW Bedford cruising off

Remarks Mondy May 12th 1856

Light winds from S S W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S E. by the wind. At 4 P.M. wind freshend took in topgallant sails. & flyjib. At sun double reefed the topsails and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A.M called all hands. with a strong breez At 10 more morderate set whole topsai Saw some blackfish & one finback. So ends this day. Thomas Dyson off duty with a sore hand.

blackfish.

Lat by Obs 15=38 S.
Long " C. 11=35 E.

Remarks Teusday May 13th

Strong winds from S S W. with fine weather. Ship under whole topsails. heading S E by the wind. A sundown double reefed the topsails wore ship to W and set the wate for the night. Middle part calm At 5½ A M. called all hands. Latte part calms & thick weather. So en this day. Thomas Dyson off duty si

Lat by Obs. 15=43 S.
Long " D R. 11=38 E.

Remarks Wednesday May 14th

Calm. and thick weather. At 1 P.M had a breeze from S S W. Made all sail. heading W by the wind. The watch employed in ships duty. At sundown double reefed the topsails At 9 strong breeze took in fore and m topsails. At 5½ A.M. called all han and set doubl reefed topsail. Latte part strong gales. So ends this d T Dyson off duty sick.

Little Fish bay. Coast of Africa for sperm oil

Remarks Thursday May 15th 1856

Strong winds form S S W. with cloudy weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. heading W. by the wind. The watch employed in ships duty. At sundown took in jib fore & mizen topsails. and set the watch for the night. At 5 A M called all hands. and set double reefed topsails. Latter part wind & weather the same. So ends this day. Joseph Robinson & T Dyson off duty. sick.

Lat by Obs 15=38 S.
Long " Chro 9=28 E.

Remarks Friday May 16th.

Strong winds from S S W. with cloudy weather. Ship under double reefed topsails heading W. by the wind. The watch employed in making gripe for galley. & breaking out for water. found 4 bad casks. At sundown took in fore & mizen topsails and set the watch for the night. Middle & latter parts winds and weather the same. So ends this day. Joseph Robinson. Thomas Dyson. & Matthew Hakes off duty sick. Lat by Obs 15=32

Long " D R 9=30

Remarks Saturday May 17th

Strong winds form S S W. with cloudy weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. heading S E. by the wind. The watch employed in ships duty. At sundown took in jib & mainsail and set the watch for the night.

Blackfish. At 8 P M a shoal of blackfish played around the ship. At 5 A M called all hands and made all sail with a light breeze from S S W. So ends this day. M. Hakes T Dyson

Ship Barclay. of NewBedford cruising

Remarks Sunday May 18th 1856

Moderate wind from S S W. and good weather. Ship under all sail heading S E. The watch employed in watering hold and other jobs of ship's duty. At sundown doub reefed the topsails & set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hand and made all sail. Steered ship S E by E. with a light breeze from S W. So ends this day. Saw some squid T Dyson. Nathan Hakes & J Robinson off duty sick. Lat by Obs 15=28 S.
Long " D R 11=25 E.

Remarks Monday May 19th

Light winds from S W. with thic weather. Ship under all sail steerin S E by E. At sundown took in sail & set the watch for the night. At 8½ P M wore ship off shore. At 1 A M. saw a shoal of blackfish. At 5½ called all hands and made all sail. Steered ship N by W. with a strong breeze from S S W. Saw Sulphur bottoms. So ends this day N Hakes. T Dyson & J Robinson off duty sick. Lat by D R. 14=55 S.
Long " " " 11=00 E.

Remarks ~~Monday~~ Tuesday May 20th

Strong winds from S S W. with thic weather. Ship under whole topsails steering N by W. The watch employed in ship's duty. At sundown took in sail. luffed the ship too heading W. and set the watch for the nigh At 5½ A M called all hands and ma all sail. Steered ship N & N by W. So ends this day. J Robinson on du T Dyson & N Hakes off duty sick

Remarks Wednesday May 21st 1856

Light winds from SSW. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N by W. The watch employed in ship's duty. At Sundown. took in sail. luffed to. heading W. & set the watch for the night. Saw porpuses. At 5½ A M called all hands and made all sail. Frank Bartholomew got obstreperous. about a peice of rope he cut. & had to punish him. unbent mended and bent the main topgallant sail. Saw a great many porpuses. So ends this day.
Lat by D.R. 14=00 S.
Long " " " 10=10 E.

Remarks Thursday May 22nd

Light airs & calms. Ship lying with topsails clewed down. The watch employed in boiling porpuss blubber. and tarring down the head stays. At sundown took in sail. and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands. Winds light. At 8 A M sent down the mizen topsail to mend. Saw a great many porpuses. So ends this day. N Hakes & T Dyson off duty sick.
Lat by Obs 13=38 S.
Long " Chr 9=48 E.

Remarks Friday May 23d

Light airs and calms. Ship lying with topsails clewed down. The watch employed in mending mizen topsail. At 4 P.M finished and bent it. At sundown set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M. called all hands. and made all sail. with a light breeze from SSW. Steered ship N. So ends this day. with calms. T. Dyson & N Hakes off duty sick. Lat by Obs 13=2

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising

Remarks Saturday May 24th 1856

Light airs and calms. Ship unde
all sail. steering. N by E. The watc
employed in ship's duty. Cooper
fixing tubs. At sundown took in
sail. luffed to heading N W. and
set the watch for the night. Saw
some squid. At 5½ A M called all
hands and made all sail with
a light breese from S. Steered ship
N by W. At 6½ sent down the mizen
topsail to fix over. At 10 finished
and bent it again. So ends. I Dyson
& N Hakes off duty sick. Lat 12=56 S.
Long 9=00 E.

Remarks Sunday May 25th

Light airs from S. and fine weath
Ship under all sail steering N N E
The watch employed in ship's duty
Saw squid. At sundown. took in
sail luffed to heading W S W. an
set the watch for the night. At 5½
A M called all hands and ma
all sail. Steered ship N N W. wi
the wind S. So ends this day. I Dy
came on duty. N Hakes off duty.
Lat by Obs 12=20 S.
Long " DR 8=30 E.

Remarks Monday May 26th

Morderate winds from S and cloudy
weather. Ship under all sail steer
N N W. Saw porpuse and a turtle
At sundown took in sail luffed
the ship to heading E S E. and se
the watch for the night. At 5½ A
called all hands and made sail
kept the ship E N E. with a strong
breese from S. So ends this day
N Hakes off duty sick.

for sperm oil off the west coast of Africa.

Remarks Tuesday May 27th 1856

Strong winds from S. with cloudy weather. Ship under whole topsail steering E N E. The watch employed in various jobs of ship's duty. Saw squid. At sundown took in sail luffed the ship to heading E S E. and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands and set whole topsails with a strong breeze from S S W. So ends this day. N Hakes off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 10=59 S.
Long " Chro 9=35 E.

Remarks Wednesday May 28th

Strong winds from S S W. with cloudy weather. Ship under whole topsails. heading S E. by the wind At 1 P.M. set the main topgallant sail. and steered ship E by N. The watch employed in makeing new main tacks. &c. At sundown took in sail and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands and made all sail. with a light breeze from S. steered E by N. So ends this day. N Hakes off duty sick. Lat by D R. 10=30 S.
Long " " " 10=10 E.

Remarks Thursday May 29th

Light winds from S. and good weather. Ship under all sail steering E by N. The watch employed in makeing mizen topsail tie. reeveing new lanyards to fore topmast rigging. and other jobs of ship's duty. Saw a sulpher bottom porpuses & grampuses. At sundown took in sail. kept the ship N E. and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands ands made all sail. steered E. So ends this day. N Hakes off duty

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising for

Remarks Friday May 30th 1856

Light airs & calms. with clear weather. Course E. At 1 P.M sent down the fore topsail. mended & at 4 bent it again. At sundown took in sail and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands. with calms. Saw a great many dolphin. At 10 A M. made all sail with a light breeze from. S S W. At 12 M calm again. So ends. this day N Hakes off duty sick. Lat by Obs 9=15
Long by D R. 10=55 E

Remarks Saturday May 31st

Light airs & calms. with clear weather. Ship under all sail course E N E. A great many dolph around. Saw a number of gra-pusses. At sundown. took in sail luffed to to the Eastward and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands and made all sail. with a light breeze from S. steered to the N E. So ends this day. N Hakes off duty sick.
Lat by Obs 9=00 S.
Long " Chro 10=54 E.

Remarks Sunday ~~May~~ June 1st.

Light winds from S. and fine weathe ship under all sail steering N E. The watc employed in ship's duty. A great quanti of small fish around the ship. Saw a number of grampusses. At sundown took in sail and set the watch for th night. At 5½ A M. called all hand with calm. At 10 A M made all sail with a light breeze. At 12 M. a calm. So ends th

perm oil off the west coast of Africa.

Remarks Monday June 2nd 1856

Light airs & calms. with clear weather. Ship with all sail set. Course N.W. Saw grampuses. At sundown took in sail and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A.M called all hands. wind & weather the same. At 9 A.M. commenced breaking out the fresh water in the main hold. for stowing saltwater. At 10 had a light breeze from S. steered N.W. So ends this day. N Hakes off duty sick.

Lat by Obs. 8=28 S.
Long " Chro. 10=51 E.

Remarks Tuesday June 3rd "

Light winds from S. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N.W. The watch employed in stowing saltwater in the main hold. Saw finbacks & killers. At sundown finished stowing water took in sail. wore ship to N E. & set the watch for the night. At 5½ called all hands and made all sail with a light breeze from S.W. kept the ship by the wind heading W.N.W. So ends this day. N Hakes off duty sick

Lat by Obs 7=37 S.
Long " DR 10=25 E.

Remarks Wednesday June 4th "

Light winds from S.W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail. heading W.N.W. by the wind. The watch employed in ship's duty. Cooper fixing casks. Saw porpuses. & some squid. At sundown took in topgallant sails & fly-jib. and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A.M. called all hands and made all sail. kept the ship N E by N. So end this day. N Hakes off duty sick.

Lat by Obs. 8=58 S.

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising

Remarks Thursday June 5th 1856.

Light winds from S. with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N E by N. Saw 3 finbacks. At 4 P.M. saw a sail heading to the westward. At sundown took in topgallant sails, and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands and made all sail. At 10 A M. spoke the bark Wm Henry of ~~[illegible]~~ Warren, lost master, 18 months out 300 sperm So ends, gamming. N. Hakes off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 6=38
Long. " Chro 10=02

Remarks Friday June 6th

Wm Henry had 150 bbls sperm oil on deck just taken.

Light winds from SSW. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S E gamming wi the William Henry. At sundow parted company. and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands and made all sail. Commenced breaking out to stow bread from the Wm Henr So ends this day. N Hakes off duty sick.

Lat by Obs. 6=35: S.
Long " D R 9=45 E.

Remarks Saturday June. 7th

Moderate breeze from SSW. and fine weather. Ship under a sail. heading W. At 3 P.M. spok the Wm. Henry. got 8 casks of br ~~[illegible]~~ from her. Stowed it belo cleared up decks. took in sai at sundown & set the watch fo the night. At 8 parted compa At 5½ A M called all hands and made all sail. Ship heading S. E.

for sperm oil off the west coast of Africa.

Sunday June 8th 1856

Light winds from SSW and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading SE by the wind. The watch employed in ship's duty. At sundown took in sail. wore ship heading W and set the watch for the night caught some fish and salted them At 5½ A.M. called all hands and made all sail. At 8 paſsed a bark boiling. So ends this day. Saw one humpback. A Hakes off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 6=14 S.
Long " Chro 10=10 E.

Remarks Monday June 9th

harles Townsend was caught
leep. in his watch on deck.
has been the case frequent-
and cannot be trusted
e first officer stands and
eeps his watch.

Morderate breeze from SSW and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading W by the wind. At 3 P.M. exchanged signals with an English trader, saw a bark to leeward. At Sundown took in sail. caught two barrels of fish &, set the watch for the night. At 5½ A.M. called all hands and made all sail. Saw 5 ships. and 2 humpbacs So ends this day. A Hakes off duty sick

Lat. by Obs 6=05 S.
Long " Chro 9=55 E.

Remarks Teusday June 10th

Light winds from SSW and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading W by the wind. At 5½ P.M. spoke the Wm Henry. agin the same report. At sundown took in sail and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A.M called all hands. and made all sail. with the wind SSW. and fine weather. Saw two finbacks. & a bark to windward. So ends this day. A Hakes off

Paſsed two Carcases

irst officer heading Charles
wnsends watch.

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising

Remarks Wednesday June 11th 1856.

First Officer heading Charles Townsends watch.

Moderate winds from SSW with fine weather. Ship under all sail heading W by the wind A bark in sight to windward At 4 P.M. caught a barrel of fish makeing 6 barrels. At sund took in fore & mizen topgallant sails and set the watch for the nigh At 5½ A.M called all hands and set fore & mizen topgallant sails, wor ship to S.E. So ends this day N Hakes. off duty sick. Lat by Obs 6=

Long by DR 8=40

Remarks Thursday June 12th

Moderate breeze from SSW. wit fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S.E. by the wind. The watc employed in ship's duty. Saw a brig & a bark to leeward. At 4 P.M. too lines and went to catching fish to salt to recruit ship with. caugh a barrel. Thomas Dyson. William Smith, were in the forcastle. the first Officer went twice to call them up to draw some watter. to wash fish and they were very insolent and dared him to strike them. he struck Smith twice, once with the fla of his hand and once with his fist. T Dyso

tried to urge Smith to strike the said officer, and told Capt. Fuller, he would strike any man that struck him and Capt F. struck him three times, and he threatened to have satisfaction. At 5½ A.M. called all hands and made all sail. So ends this day Saw a humpback. The second officer heading Townsends watch.

Lat by Obs 5=55
Long " Chro 9=48

Remarks Friday June 13th

Mr Melvill heading Townsends watch.

Moderate breeze from SSW and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S.E. by the wind. Charles Town Thomas Dyson. & Wm Smith. at work for punishment. Saw a finback. Set up mizen topgallant & royal rigging. At su down. took in topgallant sails. wore ship to W. and set the watch. At 5½ A.M cal all hands and made all sail, wo ship to S.E. Saw a breach but suppo for sperm whales off the west coast of Africa.

Remarks Saturday June 14th 1856

Mr Melvill heading ownsends watch,

Strong breese from SSW. and fine weather. Ship under whole topsails heading SE. by the wind. Charles Townsen J Dyson & Wm Smith at work for punishment. At 4 P.M. all hands went to fishing caught 2 bbls. makeing in all 9 bbl. At sundown. set the watch for the night. At 12 midnight wore ship to the W. At 5½ A M called all hand & set main topgallantsail & flyjib. Saw one sail. So ends this day. M Hakes & Frank Bartholomew. off duty sick

Lat by Obs. 6=05 S
Long " Chro. 10=08 E,

Remarks Sunday June 15th

Light breeze from SSW. with cloudy weather. Ship under all sail heading W. At 4 P.M. passed two sails to the leeward. Saw one humpback & one finback. At 5½ A M called all hands and made all sail. wore ship to SE. Saw three sail. So ends this day. M Hakes off duty. sick Frank Bartholom off duty. with a bad cold. Mr Melvill heading Townsend's watch,

Lat by Obs 6=25 S,
Long " D R 9=50 E,

Remarks Monday June 16th

Morderate breeze from SSW. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading SE. At 4½ P.M spoke the brig Leonidas. of Westport Grinnel master 10 months out 280 bbls sperm. At 9 P.M parted company and set the watch for the night At 5½ A.M. called all hands and set fore & mizen topgallantsails. two sail in sight. Saw a humpback So ends. this day. M Hakes & Barthol

Ship Barclay of NeW Bedford cruising for

Remarks Teusday June 17th 1856

Leight breeze from SSW. and fine weather. Ship under all sail. heading to the Eastward Brig Leonidas and one bark in sight, At 3 PM sent down the Mizen topgallant sail and mended and bent it again. Spoke the bark Osceola of N Bedford. Homer 22 m out 750 bbls of Whale & sperm. At 9 p company. T Dyson had his watch below Wm Smith at work for punishment. At 5½ M called all hands. Saw 4 sails. So ends this day.
Lat by Obs. 6=47 S.
Long " Chro 9=55 E.

Remarks Wednesday June 18th

Light airs from SW. and fi weather. Ship under all sail, heding to the Eastward. 4 sail in sight. At 4 P caught a barrel of fish. Wm Smith at wo for punishment. At 6½ took in sail an set the watch for the night. At 5½ A called all hands. and made all sa with a light breese from SW. Saw 3 sail. the latter part of this day So ends. N Hakes. & Frank Bartholome off duty sick.
Lat by D R. 6=55. S.
Long " " " 10=50 E.

Remarks Thursday June 19th

Light winds from SW. with clo weather. Ship under all sail heading WNW. by the wind. five sail in sigh At sundown. took in sail & set the watch. Wm Smith had his watc below, At 5½ A M called all han and made all sail wore ship to SSE. S one sail. So ends this day. N Hakes. Fr Bartholomew off duty sick. Joseph Fran off duty with sore foot.

perm whales off Congo river coast of Africa

Friday June 20th 1856

Light breeze from SSW. and fine weather Ship under all sail. heading SE. by the wind. Saw one sail to leeward. At 2 PM. wore ship to W. At sundown took in sail. wore ship to SE. and set the watch for the night. At 5½ AM called all hands & made all sail At 8 Sent down main topsail to mend Saw to sails. At 12 M. bent the topsail again & set it. So ends. Joseph Francais came on duty again. N Hakes & Frank Bartholomew off duty sick.

Lat by DR 6=55= S.
Long " "" 10=00 E.

Remarks Saturday June 21st

Monderate breeze from SSW. with cloudy hazy weather. Ship under all sail. heading W. by the wind. The watch employed in ship's duty. At sundown took in topgallant sails flyjib & mainsail & set the watch for the night. At 5½ AM called all hands and made all sail. Saw a bark to leeward. So ends this day. N Hakes Frank Bartholomew off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 7=13 S.
Long " Chro 8=48 E.

Remarks Sunday June 22nd

Strong winds from SSW. with cloudy weather. Ship under all sail steering to the W. At 1½ PM. wore ship to SE. took in flyjib & fore & mizen topgallant sails. At sundown. took in the mainsail, and set the watch for the night. At 12 Midnight wore again to W. At 5½ AM called all hands. and set main top gallant sail, & flyjib. So ends this day. Frank Bartholomew & N Hakes. off duty sick.

Ship Barclay of NewBedford cruising for

Remarks Monday June 23rd 1856.

Strong winds from SSW with
fine weather. ship under all
sail heading W by the wind. sa
2 Sulpher bottoms. At Sundown
took in topgallant sails and set
the watch for the night. At 9 P.M.
wore ship to the SE. At 5½ A.M. calle
all hands and wore ship to W. and
made all sail. Saw two humpbac
this part of the day. So ends. N Hake
& J. Bartholomew off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 7=18 S.
Long " Chro 7=16 E

Remarks Tuesday June 24th

Mor-derate winds from SSW wit
fine weather. Ship under all sai
heading W. The watch employed
in renailing & puttying the spare
overhead boat. At sundown took
in topgallant sails. wore ship to
SE. and set the watch for the nigh
At 5½ A M called all hands and
set main topgallant sails mainsail
& flyjib. Saw humpbacks finbacks
porpoises &c. So ends. this day. J. Barth
olomew came on duty. N Hakes off duty.

Lat by Obs 7=22 S
Long " Chro 7=55 E.

Remarks Wednesday June 25th

Fresh breezes from SSW. with cloudy
weather. Ship under all sail head
SE. Painted the over-head boat. an
work on jobs of ships duty. At sund
took in sail & set the watch for th
night. At 5½ A M called all hands
made all sail. Saw nothing this day. s
ends. N Hakes off duty sick,

Lat by Obs 7=08 S.

perm whales off Congo river coast of Africa

Remarks Thursday June 26th 1856.

Fresh breezes from S S W. with cloudy weather. Ship under all sail heading S E. The watch employed in ship's duty At sundown took in fore & mizen topgallant sails and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands and made all sail. Ship heading to S E. Saw humpbacks So ends this day. N Hakes off duty sick.

Lat by Obs. 7=12 S.
Long " D R 9=20 E.

Remarks Friday June 27th

Humpbacks

Light winds from S S W. and cloudy weather. Ship under all sail. heading S E. At 2 P.M raised humpbacks, lowered the boats S. boat struck killed him and at 4½ took the whale alongside. broke out for water & meat. & set the watch for the night. At 5 A M called all hands and hooked on to the whale for cutting. So ends this day. cutting a humpback. N Hakes off duty sick. Lat 7= 10 S
Long 9= 36 E.

Remarks Saturday June 28th

Dead. sperm whale

Light winds from S S W. and fine weather. Ship lying with her topsails clewed down. Employed in cutting a whale. At 2 P.M. finished cutting. unrove the tackles. cleared up decks & at 6½ set the watch made sail heading S E. At 5½ A M called all hands and got ready for boiling. At 10 raised a dead sperm whale. Started the works. So ends this day. N Hakes off duty sick. Lat by Obs 7=00 S.

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford cruising for

Remarks Sunday June 29th 1856

Light airs from S S W and fine
weather. Ship under all sail.
steering N E by N. All hands empl
in boiling. At 1 P took the dead
whale to the ship. and commence
cutting. At 3 finished At sundow
took in sail and set try watche
for the night. At 9 A.M. finished
boiling the humpback. At 11 paſsed
a carcaſs. Commenced cutting up
the sperm blubber. So ends this day
N Hakes off duty. sick, Lat by Obs 7=00
Long " D.R 10=00 E.

Remarks Monday June 30th

Light airs from S W. with cloudy
weather ship under all sail steeri
E N E. At 3 P.M saw a sail started
the works to boil the sperm. in wate
At sundown took in sail, cooled
down the works & set the watch
for the night. At 5 1/2 A.M. called al
hands. made all sail & wore ship
to W. Finished boiling the dead whal
So ends this day. N Hakes & Carpenter
off duty sick. Lat by Obs 6=53 S.
Long " Chro 10=20 E.

Remarks Tuesday July 1st

Humpback.

Light airs from S S W. with the
weather. Ship under all sail heat
W. by the wind. Employed in clearin
up around the works. At 2 P.M lowe
boats for a humpback but withou
succeſs. Saw a sail. At sundown
took in sail & set the watch for the
night. At 9 P.M wore ship to S E. A
5 1/2 A.M called all hands made
all sail wore ship heading W. a

perm oil off Congo river. coast of Africa

Remarks Wednesday July 2nd 1856

Light breeze from S S W. and fine
weather. Ship under all sail head
ing W. All hands employed in stowing
down oil. At 3 P.M. finished cleared
up and washed ship. Saw a sail to
leeward. saw grampuses & finbacks. At
sundown took in sail wore ship to
S E. and set the watch for the night
At 5½ A.M called all hands and made
all sail. Saw a number of humpbacks
the latter part of this day So ends. N Hakes
on duty. J Dyson off with a sore foot.

Lat by Obs. 7=19 S.
Long " Chro 10=12 E.

Remarks Thursday July 3rd

Fresh breeze from S S W. and cloudy
weather. Ship under all sail steering
N E. The watch employed in various
jobs of ship's duty. At sundown took
in sail luffed to the wind heading
S E. and set the watch for the night
At 5½ A.M called all hands & made all
sail. kept the Ship off to N E. So ends
this day. Employed in fixing a leak in
the caboose pen. J Dyson off duty with a
sore foot. Saw a sail to leeward.

Lat by Obs 6=35 S.
Long " Chro 10=26 E.

Remarks Friday July 4th

Light winds from S S W. and fine
weather. Ship under all sail steering
N E. At 2 P.M wore ship and braced
sharp up. heading W. At sundown
took in sail. wore ship. to S. with
the wind W S W. and set the watch
for the night. At 5½ A.M called all
hands & made all sail. with the wind
S S W. and wore ship to W. Saw hump
backs. So ends. J Dyson & Wm Smith
off duty sick. Lat by Obs 6=46 S

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising for

Remarks Saturday July 5th 1856

Light winds from SSW. and
fine weather. Ship under all
sail. heading W. At 3 P.M spo
the bark Thomas Winslow of Westp
Reath. master 12 months out 800
bbls sperm. also bark Sacrament
580 sperm & humpback. At 8 P.
parted company & set the watch
for the night. At 5½ A.M called a
hands & made all sail. Saw a ba
to windward. So ends. Wm Smi
came on duty again J Dyson off duty
Lat by Obs. 7=00 S.
Long " Chro 9=43 E.

Remarks Sunday July 6th

Light winds from SSW an
fine weather. Ship under a
sail. heading W. by the wind
The watch employed in ships
duty. At sundown took in sai
and set the watch for the nig
At 5½ A.M called all hands an
and made all sail. Saw a bar
and ship to windward. So ends
this day. J Dyson off duty.
Lat by Obs 7=18 S.
Long " Chro 9=30 E.

Remarks Monday July 7th

Blackfish.

Fresh breeze from SSW with clo
weather. Ship under all sail hea
W. At 2 P.M spoke the Ship E C J
of N Bedford Jenney master 13 m
out 750 bbls sperm & whale. At 8 p
ted company & set the watch for
night. Saw blackfish. At 5½ A.M ca
all hands and made all sail with
the wind from S. Ship heading W.
So ends this day. J Dyson off du

perm whales. off Congoriver coast of Africa.

Remarks Teusday July 8th 1856.

Fresh breeze from S. and cloudy weather
Ship under all sail. heading W S W.
The watch employed in ship's duty.
At sundown took in fore & mizen
topgallant sails & set the watch for
the night. At 5½ A M called all hands
with the wind from S S W. wore ship
to S E. At 12 M wore ship heading W.
Saw a shoal of porpusses. So ends
this day. T Dyson off duty sick

Lat by Obs. 8=11 S.
Long " Chro 7=23 E.

Remarks Wednesday July 9th

Fresh breeze from S S W. with cloudy
weather. Ship with main topgallant
sail set. heading W. The watch employed
in scrapeing & painting buckets and
other jobs of ships duty. At sundown set
the watch for the night. At 5½ A M
called all hands and set fore & mizen
topgallant sails. Saw porpusses and a
number of finbacks. So ends this
day. T Dyson off duty with a sore
foot

Lat. by Obs 8=12 S.
Long " Chro 6=39 E.

Remarks Thursday July 10th

Fresh breeze from S S W. with cloudy
weather. Ship under all sail heading
W. The watch employed in ships duty
At sundown took in fore & mizen
topgallant sails & set the watch for the
night. At 5½ A M called all hands and
made all sail. Sent in the jib, mended
and bent it again. Saw porpusses
and finbacks. T Dyson off duty sick

Lat by Obs 8=25. S.

Ship Barclay of NeW Bedford cruising for

Remarks Friday 11th 1856

Light winds from S S W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading W. The watch employed in setting up the head rigging. At sundown took in for & mizen topgallant sails & set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M calle all hands set the fore & mizen top gallan sails. Saw porpusses. So ends this day. J Dys off duty sick with a sore foot.

Lat by Obs 8=37 S.
Long " Chro 4=19 E.

Remarks Saturday 12th "

Light winds from S S W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail headin W. The watch employed in ship's duty. At sundown set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands. with the wind from S. steerin ship W. Nothing of note. So ends this day. J Dyson off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 8=55 S.
Long " Chro 2=45 E.

Remarks Sunday 13th "

Morderate breeze from S S. E and fin weather. Ship under all sail steer W. The watch employed in ships duty At sundown took in topgallant sails. clewed down the topsails. and set the watch for the night. Luffed to the wind heading S W. At 5½ A called all handbs and made all sail. with the wind from S by E. So ends the day herm whales off the west coast of Africa.

Remarks Monday July 14th 1856

Light winds from S by E. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S W by W. Saw porpoises fin & humpbacks. At sundown took in sail and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands. hoisted topsails and set the main topgallant sail and fly jib. with a fresh breeze. At 12 M wore ship heading E by S. so ends this day. J Dyson off duty. sick.
Lat by Obs 9=23 S.
Long " Chro 1=40 E.

Remarks Teusday July 15th

Fresh breeze from S by E. and fine weather. Ship with main top gallant sail set heading E by S. The watch employed in ship's duty. At sundown took in main topgallant sail and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands. and set the main top gallant sail. At 8 sent down the fore topgallant sail. and mended and bent it again. So ends this day.
J Dyson off duty. Lat by Obs 9=35 S.
Long " Chro 1=30 E.

Remarks Wednesday July 16th

Fresh breeze from S by E. and fine weather. Ship with main top gallant sail set heading S W by W. The watch employed in breaking out for water and found a lot of bad water. At sundown tacked ship to E by S and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands with a strong breeze from S by E. Saw finbacks. So ends. J Dyson off duty sick

Lat by Obs 1=33 S

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising for

Remarks Thursday July 17th 1856

Humpbacks.

Strong trades from S by E. with
cloudy weather. Ship with main
top gallant sail set, heading E by S.
At 3 P. M. saw two humpbacks goi
quick to leeward. At sundown s
the watch for the night. At 5½ A
M called all hands.. At 6½ lowered
the boats for humpbacks. At 8 cam
on board without success. So ends
the day. Y. Dyron off duty with a
sore foot Lat by Obs 9=07 S.
Long " Chro 3=42 E.

Remarks Friday July 18th

Strong winds from S by E. with
cloudy weather. Ship with main t
gallant sail set heading E by S. A
sundown set the watch for the nigh
At 5½ A M called all hands. and set
the fore & mizen topgallant sails
Weather thick & hazy. Saw porp
Y. Dyron came on duty. So ends
this day.
Lat by Obs. 8=42 S.
Long " Chro 5=00 E.

Remarks Saturday July 19th

Fresh breeze from S S E. with
thick weather. Ship under al
sail. heading E. The watch em
loyed in reeving new falls to th
starboard boat. Saw humpba
going quick to leeward. At sundow
set the watch for the night. At 5
A M called all hands. with the win
from S. Ship heading E S E. So en
this day.

perm oil off the west coast of Africa. 1856.

Remarks Sunday July 20th 1856

Fresh breeze varying from S to S S E and thick cloudy weather. Ship under all sail heading E & E S E. The watch employed in ship's duty. At sundown set the watch for the night. At 12 midni took in fore & mizen topgallant sail and flyjib. At 5½ A M called all hands set the flyjib. Saw humpbacks. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 8=12 S.
Long " by Chro 7=33 E.

Remarks Monday July 21st "

Fresh breeze from S. with cloudy weather. Ship with main topgallant sail set heading E S E. The watch attending to ship's duty. At sundown took in flyjib & main top gallant sail and set the watch for the night, At 5½ A M called all hands & set flyjib & main topgallant sail. At 8 A M. killed a sulpher bottom with a bomb lance. but did not get him as he sunk At 10 lowered the L boat for a turtle but without success, So ends this day

Lat by D.R. 8=00 S.
Long " Chro 9=00 E.

Remarks Tuesday July 22nd "

Fresh breeze from S. with thick cloudy weather. Ship with main topgallant sail set steering E by S. The watch employed in ship's duty. At sundown double reefed the topsails and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands and made all sail. with the wind from S S W. Steered ship to E. So ends this day. Saw finbacks & grampuses

Lat by Obs 8=11 S

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising for

Remarks Wednesday July 23rd 1856

Fresh breeze from SSW with cloud
weather. Ship under all sail
steering E. Saw porpuses. The watch
employed in ships duty. At sundown
double reefed the topsails and set the
watch for the night. At 5h AM called
all hands and made all sail. Sent
down the fore topsail mended and
bent it again. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 7=35 S.
Long " Chro 10=15 E.

Remarks Thursday July 24th

Light breeze from SSW. with
fine weather. Ship under all
sail steering E. The watch employe
in setting up the fore topmast &
topgallant backstays. At sundow
took in topgallant sails cleued
down the topsails luffed to the
wind heading W. & set the watch
for the night. At 5h AM called all
hands and made all sail. steered
ship E N E. At 12 M. luffed to the
wind heading S E. So ends this
day.

Lat by D R 7=00 S.
Long " " " 10=30 E.

Remarks Friday July 25th

Light winds from SSW with
cloudy weather. Ship under
all sail heading S E. by the win
The watch employed in setting up
main top gallant backstays. and fore
and aft stay. &c. At sundown
took in sail and set the watch
for the night. At 5h AM called
all hands. made all sail and wo
ship to W. So ends this day. Thre

herm whales off the west coast of Africa —

Remarks Saturday July 26th 1856

Light winds from S S W. and cloudy weather. Ship under all sail heading W. The watch employed in ship's duty. At sundown took in sail and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands and made all sail. with a very light breeze. Saw one sail. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 7=00 S.
Long " Chro 10=00 E.

Remarks Sunday July 27th

Light airs from S S W with thick weather. Ship under all sail headi W. The watch attending to ship's duty At sundown took in the light sail and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands. and made all sail. wore ship to S E. At 10½ A M. spoke the bark Globe of N Bedford. Tripp maste 12 months out. 300 bbls. So ends this day in company with the Globe

Lat by Obs 7=05 S.
Long " Chro 10=30 E.

Remarks Monday July 28th

Light winds from S S W. with fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S E. in company with the Globe. At 7 P M parted co took in light sails and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands and made all sail and kept the ship N. Two sail in sight. Washed the fore & mizen masts So ends this day

Lat by Obs 6=3

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford cruising for

Remarks Tuesday July 29th 1856

Light airs and calms. Ship
under all sail. heading N. The
watch employed in reeving n
wheel ropes &c. Lowered a boat an
caught a turtle. At sundown took
light sails and set the watch for
the night. At 5½ A M called all han
and made all sail. One sail in sig
At 11 A M lowered S boat for kille
but without success. So ends this
day. Lat by Obs 4=07 S.
Long " Chro 10=40 E.

Remarks Wednesday July 30th

Light airs and calms. with
thick weather. Ship under all
sail steering to the westward. The
watch employed in ship's duty
At sundown set the watch for
the night. At 5½ A M called all
hands. and set fore & mizen top-
gallant sails. with a light bree
from SSW. So ends this day
Lat by Obs 5=56 S.
Long " Chro 9=52 E.

Remarks Thursday July 31st

Light airs from SSW. with fin
weather. Ship under all sail
heading W. The watch employ
in ship's duty. Saw one finbac
and some grampuses. At sundo
took in light sails and set the wat
for the night. At 5½ A M called all
hands and made all sail. The latte
part of this day saw nothing. So
ends the day.

perm whales off the west coast of Africa.

Remarks Friday August 1st 1856

Light breeze from SSW. with fine weather. Ship under all sail head W. At 2 P.M wore ship to S.E. The watch employed in various jobs of ship's duty. At sundown took in ligh sails. and set the watch for the nigh At 5½ A M called all hands and made all sail. So ends this day. Saw, nothing.

Lat by Obs 6=30 S.
Long " Chro 9=58 E.

Remarks Saturday Aug 2nd

Light winds from SSW and fine weather. Ship under all sail. heading SE. The watch employed in ship's duty. At sundown set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands. kept the ship off to SE by E, Saw grampusses & porpusses. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 6=41 S.
Long " D R. 10=45 E.

Remarks Sunday Aug 3rd

Light winds from SSW. with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering SE by E. The watc attending to ship's duty. At sun-down. set the watch for the nigh At 5½ A M called all hands. with very thick weather, Ship steering in for the land, Bound in to the Kabenda bay, So ends this day

Lat by Obs 6=37 S.
Long " Chro 11=55 E

Ship Barclay of New Bedford bound

Remarks Monday Aug 4th 1856

off Kabenda

Light breeze from S.W. with th
weather. Ship under all sail
steering E by N for the land. A
4 P.M got the anchors off the bo
and chains bent. At 5 made the
land to the S of cape Padron the
cape bearing N.E by N distant 20
miles. At 7 set the watch. Sea-wate
Middle & latter parts wind and
weather much the same. At 12 M.
a boat boarded us from the man o wa
brig Dolphin. So ends. Steering ship
into Kabenda bay.

Remarks Tuesday Aug 5th

Light breeze from S.S.W. and
thick weather. Ship under all sail
heading in to the bay. At 3 P.M
came to an anchor in 3 fathoms
water. furled sails and got a
raft ready to send on shore for
water. At 5½ A.M called all hand
and sent a raft in for water. So
ends this day. Getting wood an
water.

Lat
Long

Remarks Wednesday Aug 6th

At anchor in the bay of Kab
da. All hands getting wood a
water on board and stowing i
away. At 5½ A.M called all han
and went on shore for wood. So e
this day. Employed in getting reco

247

to Kabenda after water and recruits.

Remarks Thursday Aug 7th 1856.

At anchor in Kabenda. All hands employed in gettin off wood and some recruits, At 3½ A.M. called all hands and hove short made sail. and waited for a breeze At 5½ light breeze from S.E. tripped our anchor and stood out to sea. So ends this day. Steering to the Westward

Remarks Friday Aug 8th

Light winds from S.S.E. with thick weather Ship under all sail heading S.W. At 4 P.M wind hauled around to N.W. At 4½ lost sight of the land. Saw one humpback. Middle & Latter parts calm. Employed in stowing anchors and chains. So ends this day. Lat by Obs 5=14 S.
Long " Chro 11=22 E.

Remarks Saturday Aug 9th

Light airs and calms. with fine weather. Ship under all sail. heading to the westward The watch employed in ship's duty. At sundown set boats crew watches for the night. At 5½ A.M called all hands. Latter part wind and weather the same. At 8 A.M. sent down the main topsail mended & bent it again So ends this day. Saw one grampus. Lat by Obs 5=05 S.
Long " D.R 11=00 E.

Remarks Sunday Aug 10th

Light airs & calms. with hazy weather. Ship Ship under all sail heading to the westward, The watch attending to ship's duty. At sundown set the watch for the night. At 5½ A.M called all hands. with a light breeze from S. Ship steering W.S.W. So ends this day
Lat by Obs 5=07= Long by Chro 10=25 E

Remarks Monday Aug 11th

Light winds from S with pleasant weather. Ship under all sail heading W.S.W. The watc employed in ship's duty. At sundown set the watch for the night, Middle & latter parts light winds from S.S W. Saw four humpbacks going quick to windward. So ends the day
Lat by Obs 5=08 S.
Long " D.R 9=45 E.

Remarks Tuesday Aug 12th

Light breeze from S.S.W with thick wea Ship under all sail heading W. At sundown set the watch for the night. Middle & latter parts much the same

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising for

Remarks Wednesday Aug 13th 1856

Light winds from SSW. with fine weather. Ship under all sail heading W. The watch employed in ship's duty. At sundown set the watch for the night. At 5¼ A M called all hands wore ship to S E. Saw nothing. So ends the day

Lat by Obs 5=35 S.
Long " Chro 9=03 E.

Remarks Thursday Aug 14th

Light breeze from SSW. with fine weather Ship under all sail heading S E. The watch employed in ship's duty At sundown set the watch for the night. At 5¼ A M called all hands and wore ship to W. So ends this day. Saw a diamond fish.

Lat by Obs 6=03 S.
Long " Chro 9=02 E.

Remarks Friday Aug 15th

Moderate breeze from SSW. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading W. At 2 P M wore ship to S E. At sundown took in topgallant sails and set the watch for the night. At 5¼ A M called all hands and made all sail with a strong breeze. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 6=16 S.
Long " Chro 9=39 E.

Remarks Saturday Aug 16

Strong winds from SSW. with fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S E. Saw two humpba At 5 P M spoke the bark Caroline of Greenport Harlow master 20 mo out 400 bbls. At sundown set the watch. At 5¼ A M called all hands. Saw 6 sail. So ends this day. Lat by Obs. 6=15 S. Long by D R 10=1

Remarks Sunday Aug 17th

Light winds from SSW. with thick foggy weather. Ship under all sail heading S E. The watch attending to ship's duty. Three sail in sight. At sundown took in topgallant sails and set the watch for the night. At 5 A M called all hands and set topgallant sails. Saw 1 sail one finback. So ends this day. Lat by Obs. 6=40 S.
Long " Chro 10=40 E.

Remarks Monday 18th

Light winds from SSW. & WSW. with fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S E & S. Saw two finbacks. At 5¼ A M called all hands herm oil off the west coast of Africa 1856.

Remarks Tuesday Aug 19th 1856

Light breeze from SSW. with fine
weather. Ship under all sail heading SE. The watch
attending to ship's duty. At 3 PM Lowerd two boats
for humpbacks which proved to be sulpher bottoms. Fired
bomb lance in to one and hurt him very bad if
t did not kill him. came on board. Saw one sail
t sundown set the watch for the night. At 5¼ AM calle
ll hands wore ship heading SW. with the wind SSE. So end this
ay
Lat by Obs 7=10 S. Long 10=33 E.

Remarks Wednesday Aug 20th

Light breeze from SSE. Ship under
l sail heading SW. At Sundown set the watch for the nigh
uato off duty with the rheumatism. At 5¼ AM called all hands
ore ship to SE. with the wind SSW. So ends. Lat by Obs 7=28
Long " DR 10=40

Remarks Thursday Aug 21st

Light winds from SSW. and thick
eather. Ship ~~under~~ all sail heading SE. The watch emp-
yed in ship's duty. Three sails in sight. Joseph Quato off duty
ck. At sundown set the watch for the night. At 5¼ A.
M called all hands. with a light breeze from WSW. ship
eading S. At 8 lowered two boats for humpbacks but without
ccess. Saw two sails. So ends. Lat by Obs 7=58. Long 10=50

Remarks Friday Aug 22nd

Light breeze from WSW. and fine
eather. Ship heading S. under all sail. Two sails in sight
t sundown set the watch for the night. J Quato off duty sick
t 5¼ AM called all hands and wore ship to the Westward.
ends this day. Lat by Obs 8=26= S. Long by Chro 10=41 E.

Remarks Saturday Aug 23rd

Light winds from SSW. with fine
eather. Ship under all sail heading W. Two sails in sight
watch employed in ship's duty. J Quato came on duty. At
ndown set the watch for the night. At 5¼ AM called
ll hands. One sail in sight. So ends this day.
Lat by Obs 8=42 S. Long by Chro 10=15 E.

Remarks Sunday Aug 24th

Light airs & calms with fine weather
t 3 PM. saw a bark lower four boats but saw no whale
750
w a shoal of grampuses. At sundown set the watch. At

Ship Barclay of New Bedford. cruising for

Remarks Monday Aug 25th 1856

Light winds from S with fine weather. Ship under all sail. heading W S W. At 2 P.M spoke the bark Kathleen, Almy master. 11 mos. 450 bbls. had a gam. At 7 parted co. & set the watch for the night. At 5¼ A.M called all hands. with the wind from S S W. Saw one sail and several finbacks. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 9=20 S.
Long " Chro 9=40 E

Remarks Tuesday Aug 26th

Light winds from S S W with fine weather. Ship heading W. At 3 P.M spoke the bark Georg of Newport. 24 mos out 860 bbl Wore ship to S E. At sundown set the watch for the night. At 5¼ A.M. called all hands. and wore sh to W. Saw a large piece of squid & some porpuses. At 8 all hand came down poisened by eating dolphin. bu nothing serious. So ends this day. One sail in sight.

Lat by Obs 9=45 S.
Long " Chro 9=17 E.

Remarks Wednesday Aug 27th

Light airs from S S W. with thick weather. Ship under all sail headi W. The watch employed in ship's duty One sail in sight. At sundown wo ship & set the watch for the night. Ship heading S E. At 5½ A.M called all hands. and wore ship to W. Saw a bark boiling. Saw two finbacks So ends this day.

Lat by Obs. 9=57 S.

sperm oil off the west coast of Africa 1856

Remarks Aug Thurday 28th 1856

Light winds from SSW. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading W. by the wind. At 3½ P.M. spoke the bark Nye of Dartmouth. Howland master. 3 months out 80 bbls. boiling. At sundown set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hand and wore ship to S E. Wind fresh. Saw one sail and a number of finbacks So ends the day

Lat by Obs. 10=16 S.
Long " D R 7=40 E.

Remarks Aug Friday 29th

Fresh breezes from SSW and good weather. Ship under all sail heading S E. The watch employed in ships duty. Saw 4 humpbacks. At sundown set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands. and set fore & mizen top gallant sails & flyjib. Saw a number of finbacks. & porpuses. So ends this day.

Lat by Obs 10=22 S.
Long " Chro 8=43 E

Remarks Saturday Aug 30th

Strong wind from SSW. with thick cloudy weather. Ship under all sail heading S E. The watch employed in breaking out for water &c. At sundown. set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands and wore ship to W. At 11 wore again to S E. Saw a great many finbacks So ends this day.

Lat by Obs. 10=32 S.

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford cruising for

Remarks. Sunday Aug 31st 1856

Strong wind from S S W. with
cloudy weather, Ship und all
sail heading S E. The watch empl-
oyed in ship's duty. At sundown s
the watch for the night, At 5½ A M
called all hands. with a light bree
from W S W. ship heading S. So end
this day. Saw nothing

Lat by Obs 10=50 S.
Long " Chro 9=44 E.

Remarks Monday Sept 1st

Light breeze from W S W and
fine weather. Ship under all
sail heading S. At sundown
set the watch for the night, At
5½ A.M. called all hands. Light a
& calms, Sent down main top galla
sail. mended & bent it again.
At 11 A M. had a breeze from
W S W. Ship heading S. Saw
one grampus. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 11=04 S
Long " Chro 10=07 E.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 2nd

Light breeze from W S W. and
fine weather. The ship under all
sail heading S. The watch employe
in cleaning & blacking the iron wor
inside. & cleaning & oiling the wheel
gear, At sunset set the watch for
the night. At 5½ A M called all han
and wore ship to W. with the wind S S
W. At 11 wind hauled to W S W. agai
braced around the yards. heading

perm whales off the west coast of Africa —

Remarks Wednesday ~~Sept~~ Sept 3rd 1856

Light winds from W S W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail, heading S. The watch employed in cleaning and blacking the iron work outside and painting the white. At 4 P.M. finished sent down fore top gallant sail mended and bent it again. Saw a large sulpher bottom. At sundown set the watch. At 5½ A M called all hands and wore ship to N. with the wind S S W. At 11 wore again with the wind W S W. Ship heading S. So ends

Lat by Obs 11=40 S.
Long " D R 10=40 E

Remarks Thursday Sept 4th

Strong breeze from W S W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S. The watch employed in strapping and painting buckets cleaning gun &c. At sundown set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands and set up jib guys. A light breeze. Saw several finbacks. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 12=20 S.
Long " Chro 11=03 E.

Remarks Friday Sept 5th

Light winds from W S W and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S. The watch employed in washing & painting the stern of the ship, and painting the chains &c At sundown set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hands and sent down the foresail to mend. Calms So ends this day. Saw porpuses. At 12 M. finished the foresail & sent it

[illegible]

Ship Barclay of New Bedford beating

Remarks Saturday Sept 6th 1856

Calms. with thick weather. At
P.M. clewed down the topsails. A
3 had a breeze from W.S.W. ship
heading S. Saw one finback. At
sundown set the watch. for the
night. At 5½ A.M called all han
Calm. Broke out bread. and fitted
jib & flyjib brails. So ends this
day

Lat by Obs 13=03 S.
Long " D R 11 20 E.

Remarks Sunday Sept 7th

Calm. with thick weather. Shi
under all sail. The watch em
loyed in ship's duty & wetting
hold. At 2 P.M had a breese
from W.S.W. Ship heading S.
At sundown set the watch
for the night. At 5½ A.M. called a
hands. with the wind S.S.W. At 6½ sa
Cape Mary. bearing S.E by E. distan
20 miles wore ship to W. So end
this day Lat by D R 13=30 S
Got no observations Long " " 11=35 E

Remarks Monday Sept 8th

Light winds from S.S.W. with thic
weather. Ship under all sail head
W. At 3 P.M wind hauled to W
wore ship to S. At sundown se
the watch for the night and see a
sulphur bottom. At 5½ A.M called
all hands. and commenced brea
out casks for to fit for water
So ends this day. Land in sig
about 10 miles distant. Found

Remarks Tuesday Sept 9th

Light breeze from SSW & fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S E. Land in sight. The watch employed in breaking out fresh water shooks. At 1½ P.M lowered one boat to lance a sulpher bottom but returned without success. wore ship to N. At 4 finished stowing off the hold. At sundown set the watch. At 5½ A.M called all hands. with the wind SW. Went to breaking out between decks for shooks heads & hoops. So ends. Lat by Obs 14=23 S.
Long " Do 11=20 E.

Remarks Wednesday Sept 10th

Light winds from S W and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading ~~N W~~. The watch employed in setting up shooks. At 1 P.M wore ship to S S. E. At sundown set the watch for the night. At 5½ A.M called all hands and ~~At~~ wore ship to the westward. At 9½ wore again to S S E. Saw a number of sulpher bottom whales. So ends this day.
Lat by Obs 14=50 S.
Long " Chro 10=52 E
Long " D R 11=38 E.

Remarks Thursday Sept 11th

Strong winds from S W. with cloudy weather. Ship under all sail heading S S E. The watch employed in setting up shook casks. At sundown took in topgallant sails & flying jib and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A M called all hand with a calm and thick fog. At 10 Am set the topgallant sails with a light breeze from W. Steered. S E by S. So ends

Ship Barclay of NewBedford. bound to

Remarks Friday Sept 12th 1856

Light winds from W with thi
foggy weather. Ship under all
sail steering SE by E. At sundown
got a glimpse of the land. took in
topgallant sails and luffed to
the wind. heading SSW. Set the
watch &c. At 5½ A M. called all
hands. With a thick fog. Got the
anchors off the bows. At 9 saw the
land. about 6 miles distant. At
9½ lowered for humpbacks. but
without success So ends.
Lat by Obs 15=21 S.

Remarks Saturday Sept 13th "

Humpbacks.

Light airs & calms. Ship under
all sail. trying to get in to Little fis
bay. At 3 P M light breeze from W
Saw a number of humpbacks and
3 fishboats. At sundown calm. set th
watch. At 5½ A M. called all hands
and shaped our course for the en
rance of Little Fish bay. At 8 A M
lowered for humpbacks but without succ
At 9½ the Pilot came on board. At 12 M
came to an anchor off the town of Mossa
in 10 fathoms of water. So ends.

Remarks Sunday Sept 14th "

Light winds from SSW. Ship At
anchor in Little fish bay. All hand
employed in wetting hold and
cleaning ship outside. At 5½ fini
So ends this day. Starboard wa
on shore.

Little Fish bay for recruits &c 1856

Remarks Monday Sept 15th

Lying at an anchor in Little Fish bay. Employed in getting water on board. The Govenor came on board. So ends this day.

Remarks Teusday Sept 16th

Lying at an anchor in Little Fish bay. All hands employed in getting & stowing down water. At sundown finished. So ends this day.

Remarks Wednesday Sept 17th

At an anchor in Little Fish bay Larboard watch on liberty. S watch employed in stowing water. So ends this day

Ship Barclay of NewBedford at anchor

Remarks Thursday Sept 18. 1856

At anchor off Mossamede. Little Fish bay. Starboard watch on liberty. Larboard watch getting potatoes on board. So ends.

Remarks Friday Sept 19th

At anchor in Little Fish bay L watch on liberty. S watch employed in getting off wood and potatoes. So ends th day.

Remarks Saturday Sept 20th

At anchor in Little Fish bay Star-board watch on liberty. L watch employed in blacking bends. Loosed the sails dried them and furled them aga Wet hold. &c &c. So ends th day.

Mossamede. Little Fish bay. coast of Africa

Remarks Sunday Sept 21th 1856.

At anchor in Little Fish bay. Larboard watch on liberty. So ends this day. John de Avelar did not come on board when the rest of the liberty men did as ordered,

Remarks Monday Sept 22nd

At anchor at Little fish bay All hands employed in blacking bends & getting off wood and stowing it away. John de Avelar & Frank Bartholomew came on board. So ends this day. Bark Kathleen came in with 500 bbls all told,

Remarks Teusday Sept 23rd

At anchor in Little Fish bay. All hands employed in getting water on board. So ends this day

Ship Barclay of New Bedford bound to

Remarks Wednesday Sept 24th 1856

At anchor in Little Fish bay
All hands getting ready for
sea. At 8 P M took two bulloc
and some potatoes on board.
At 8½ P M tripped our anchor
and went to sea. Middle & Latte
parts light breeze from W & W
Employed in stowing anchor
and chains. &c, So ends this da

Lat by Obs 15=51 S.
Long " D R 11=35 E.

Remarks Thursday Sept 25th

Light winds from W & W an
thick weather Ship under
all sail. heading N W. The
watch employed in stowin
off hatches clearing up decks
&c. At sundown set the watch
boats crew watches. At 5½ A M
called all hands with a ligh
breeze from S W. Steered ship N.
So ends this day. Killed the tw
bullock. Frank Bartholomew off duty
sick

Lat by Obs 14=13 S.
Long " Obs 10=25 E

Remarks Friday Sept 26th

Light breeze from S W. with
thick weather. Ship under all
sail steering N. The watch emplo
in ship's duty. At sundown furled
jibs & set the watch for the night. Sa
a large quantity of squid. At 5½
M called all hands. set the jibs. A
11 raised blackfish. So ends this
day. Frank Bartholomew off duty
sick.

ristan de Acunha. for right whales

Remarks Saturday Sept 27th 1856.

Blackfish.

Light breeze from S.S.W. with thick weather. Ship under all sail steering N. At 4½ P.M. lowere the boats for blackfish. and at 3 came on board each with a blackfish. hoisted them in and stripped them. At sundown finished the jobs and set the watch for the night. At 5¼ A.M. called all hands and commenced leaning and mincing blackfish blubber. At 11 finished So ends this day. Frank Bartholomew off duty sick Lat by Obs 11=51 S
Long " Chro 9=19 E.

Remarks Sunday Sept 28th

Humpbacks.

Light winds from S.S.W. with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N. The watch employed in ships duty. At 5 P.M. saw two humpbacks going quick to windward. At sundown. steered ship N. by E. and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A.M. called all hands. At 9 lowered the boats for humpbacks but returned without success. So ends this day. Frank Bartholomew off duty sick. Lat by Obs 10=40 S.
Long " Chro 8=51 E

Remarks Monday Sept 29th

Light winds from S.S.W. with fine weather. Ship under all sail steer N. Saw a large number of humpbacks going S quick. At sundown took in topgallant sails and set the watch for the night. At 5½ A.M. called all hands and made all sail. Started the works to boil blackfish. Took in the bow boat to mend. At 11 A.M. finished boiling. Bartholomew came on duty. So ends this day.

262

Ship Barclay of New Bedford bound

Remarks Teusday Sept 30th 1856.

Light breeze from S W. with
thick weather. Ship under
all sail heading W N W by th
wind. Saw humpbacks. Empl
oyed in renailing and painti
bow boat. At sundown took in top
gallant sails & set the watch for
the night. At 5½ A M called all
hands and made all sail. Saw
a bark to windward. So ends
this day. Lat by Obs 10=02 S.
Long " D R 8=00 E.

Remarks Wednesday Oct 1th

Light breeze from S W. with th
weather. Ship under all sail h
ing W N W. At 3 P M spoke the ba
Dove of New London Rose master
26 month, out 500 bbls. Saw tw
humpbacks. At 6 parted compa
took in topgallant sails & set th
watch. At 5½ A M called all han
and set topgallant sails. One sai
in sight to leeward. So ends the
day Lat by D R 10=30 S
Long " " " 7=00 E.

Remarks Thursday Oct 2nd

Laight breeze from S S W. with
thick weather. Ship under all
sail heading W. The watch em
ployed in ships duty. At sund
set the watch for the night. At
5½ A M called all hands. an
~~set~~ unbent the old jib & bent
new one, fitted a second han
fore topsail for bending. So
ends this day.

South for right whales. 1856.

Remarks Friday Oct 3rd 1856

Blackfish

Morderate breeze from S.S.W. with fine weather. Ship under all sail heading W. At 4 P.M. unbent the fore topsail and bent a second hand one. At 5 lowered the boats for blackfish but returned with no success. At sundown took in fore & mizen topgallant sails and set the watch. At 5½ A.M. called all hand and set topgallant sails. So ends this day. Squally. Lat by Obs 10=37
Long " Chro 4=10 E.

Remarks Saturday Oct 4th

Light winds from S.S.W. with squal of rain. Ship under all sail heading W. The watch employed in mending the old foretopsails at 4 P.M. finished. Saw porpupses. A 7 Set sea watches for the nigh At 9 took in fore & mizen topgallant sai and flyjib. with strong trades from S.S E. Ship heading S.W. At 8 A.M. made all sail again. So ends this day.
Lat by Obs 11=22 S.
Long " Chro 3=50 E.

Remarks Sunday Oct 5th

Strong S.E. trades. with squally weather. Ship under all sail heading S.W. The watch employe in wetting hold &c. At 6½ P.M. took in fore & mizen topgallan sails. At 5 A.M. took in main topgall sail & flyjib. At 11 set them agai So ends thisday.

Lat by Obs 12=29 S.
Long " Chro 2=48 E.

Ship Barclay of NeW Bedford bound

Remarks Monday Oct 6th 1856.

Strong trades from SSE with
squally weather ship heading SW
Main topgallant sail out. The wat
employed in ship's duty. At 9 PM
took in flyjib & main topgallantsai
At 6½ A M set them again. At 10
set fore & mizen topgallant sails
So ends this dy

Lat by Obs 13=45 S.
Long " Chro 1=50 E.

Remarks Teusday Oct 7th

Strong trades from SSE with
squally weather. Ship heading
SW. under all sail. The watch
employed in cleaning muskets
At 7 A M took in fore & mizen
topgallant sails. So ends the day
William Smith & Nathan Hak
off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 14=57 S.
Long " Chro 1=00 E.

Remarks Wednesday Oct 8th

N Hakes & W Smith
off duty sick.

Strong trades from SSE with
frequent squalls of wind & rai
Ship with main topgallant s
set heading SW. At 3 PM set
the fore & mizen topgallant s
it being more mondterate. At
took in fore & mizen topgallant sa
At 12 Midnight took in main &
flyjib. At 8 A M set them aga
So ends this day.

Lat by Obs

Remarks Thursday Oct 9th

Strong trades from S S E. with squally weather. Ship steering by the wind heading S W. with main topgallant sail out. The watch employed in new strapping the main topsail haliard blocks. At 3 P.M set fore & mizen topgallant sail. At 10 P.M took in fore & mizen topgallant sails & flyjib. So ends this day. wind and weather about the same. N Hakes and W. Smith off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 17=38 S.
Long " D R 1=10 W.

Remarks Friday Oct 10th

Strong trades from S E by S. with squally weather. Ship steering by the wind. heading S W by S. with main topgallant sail set. The watch employed in painting waist boat. At 8 P.M set the flyjib. fore & mizen topgallant sail. with morderate trades from S E. ship heading S S W. Latter part the same. So ends this day. N Hakes & W Smith off duty. sick.

Lat by Obs. 19=21 S.
Long " Chro 1=45-W.

Remarks Saturday Oct 11th

Morderate trades from S E. with fine weather. Ship under all sail. steering by the wind heading S S W. The watch employed in ships duty. Saw two merchantman steering N. Middle part light trades from S S E. heading ship S W. Latter part more wind. So ends this day. N Hakes & Wm Smith off duty sick

Lat. by Obs. 20=56 S.

Ship Barclay of New Bedford bound South

Remarks Sunday Oct 12th 1856

Morderate trades wind from S
with fine weather. Ship steerin
by the wind heading SW. unde
all sail. The watch employed in
splicing serving and setting up
the fore topgallant & flyjib stays.
Middle part wind & weather the
same. Latter part light trades fro
SE. One bark in sight. Saw a finb
So ends this day. N Hakes & Wm
Smith off duty sick. Lat by Obs 22=07
Long by Chro. 3=14

Remarks Monday Oct 13th

Light trade winds from SE with
fine weather. Ship steering by the
wind heading S&W. A whaling
bark in sight. The watch employe
in ship's duty. At 4 P M the trad
winds left us with a calm. Midd
part ~~calm~~, Latter part ligh
breeze from. SSE. Ship heading
SW. So ends this day. N Hake
& W Smith. off duty sick.
Lat by Obrs 22=30 S
Long " D R 3=25 W

Remarks Teusday Oct 14th

Light airs & calms with fine
weather. Ship under. all sail
heading to the SW. The watch emp
in putting out the bow boat turn
over the waist boat. & bending a n
main topsail. At 5 P M spoke the b
Kathleen. of N Bedford Alony nea
13 months out 550 bbls. Middle par
wind & weather the same. Latte
Latter part light breeze from E.

after right whale oil. off Tristan.

Remarks Wednesday Oct 15th 1856

Light breeze from E with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering SSW. The watch employed in breaking out the fore hold to stow away sails. Middle part wind & weather the same. Latter wind from N E. So ends this day. N Hakes & W Smith off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 24=41 S.
Long " D R 3=40 W.

Remarks Thursday Oct 16th

Light breeze from N E. with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering SSW. The watch employed in fitting rigging chafing gear &c. Saw sulpher bottoms. Middle & latter part calm. At 10 A M sent in the fore topmast staysail to mend So ends this day. N Hakes & Wm. Smith off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 25=21 S.
Long " Chro 3=49 W.

Remarks Friday Oct 17th

Calm. with clear weather. Ship under all sail. At 2 P.M clewed down the topsails. The watch employed in mending fore topmast staysail. and fixing rigging. At 4 bent the staysail. and got a light breeze from SSE. made all sail. Ship heading SW. Saw finbacks. Middle & latter part strong breeze. took in the light sails. At 9½ A M sent down the main topgallant sail to mend. So

Ship Barclay of NewBedford boun

Remarks Saturday Oct 18th 1856

Strong winds from SSE with cloudy weather. Ship under who topsails heading SW. The watch employed in mending main topgallant sail. At 2 PM ben it. At 5 more ~~mor~~derate set th flyjib & main top gallant sail. Middle & latter part wind from SE by E. Steered ship SSW. Let the fore & mizen topgallant sail Saw fin backs. So ends the day. N Hak & W Smitch off duty sick. Lat 27=43 S.
Long by Chro 5=04 W.

Remarks Sunday Oct 19th

Strong winds from SE by E with cloudy weather. Ship steering SS under all sail. The watch employ in ship's duty. Middle part wind & weather the same. Latter part wind hauled to ENE. and cleared off with fine weather. So ends thi day. Saw fin & humpbacks. N Hakes & W Smith off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 29=52 S.
Long " Chro 5=20 W.

Remarks Monday Oct 20th

Strong wind from ENE and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering SSW. The watch employed in ship's duty. Middle part steere ship S by W½ W. Latter part wi from NNE. steered ship S by W. At 10 AM unbent the spank and bent the old, store mizen So ends this day. N Hakes & W Smith off duty sick.

South after right whale oil.

Remarks Teusday Oct 21st 1856.

Strong winds from N.N.E. with thick weather. Ship under all sail steering S by W. At 1 P.M sent down the mainsail mended it At 3 bent it again. Middle part wind & weather much the same. Latter part light wind from N.E. Ship steering S. So ends this day. N Hakes & W Smith off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 33=59 S.
Long " Lunar 4=31 W.
" " Chro 4=42 W.

Remarks Wednesday Oct 22nd

Light winds from N.E with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering S. The watch employed in the rigging. At sundown took in the light sails altered course to S.S.E & set boats crew watches. Middle part wind & weather the same. Latter part wind N with thick weather Ship steering S.E. Saw finbacks and one sail. So ends this day. N Hakes & W Smith off duty sick.

Lat by Obs. 35=20 S.
Long " Chro 3=20 W.

Remarks Thursday Oct 23rd

Strong wind from N and thick weather. Ship under whole topsails steering S.E. At 1 P.M luffed to the wind heading E.N.E. At 4 P.M wore ship to the Westward. At sundown took in sail & set the watch. At 4¾ A M called all hands and made all sail with a light breeze from S.S W. So ends this day. Ship steering N W. N Hakes & W Smith off duty sick.

Lat by Obs. 35=02 S.

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks ~~Saturday~~ Friday Oct 24th 1856

Light airs and calms, with
fine weather. Ship under all
sail. The watch employed in
scrapeing & varnishing oars. At
sundown had a breeze from N.
headed ship to E N E. took in sail
and set the watch. One sail in
sight. At 4½ A M called all hands an
made all sail, with a fine breeze
from N W. steered ship E. So
ends this day, one sail in sight. Saw
finbacks. N Hakes & W Smith off duty
sick. Lat by Obs 34=51 S.
Long " Chro 2=20 W.

Remarks Saturday Oct 25th "

Strong breeze from N W. with fine
weather. Ship under all sail steeri
E. the watch employed in ship's duty
At 4 P M luffed the ship to the wind
heading N N E. passed a large whale
bark, steering S E. At sundown took
in sail wore ship to W S W and set
the watch. At 4½ A M called all han
and set double reefed topsails. with a
strong breeze from N. Ship heading W
N W. So ends the day. N Hakes & W Smith
off duty sick. Lat by Obs 35=00 S.
Long " Chro 2=20 W.

Remarks Sunday Oct 26th "

Strong gale from N with frequen
squalls of rain. Ship under double
reefed topsails heading W N W. The
watch employed in ship's duty. On
sail in sight. At 5 P M wind hau
to W N W. Ship heading S W. At sun
cleared up & moderated. took in f
& mizzen topsails and set the watch. A
4½ A M called all hands and set
whole topsails with the wind from

cruising for right whales.

Remarks Monday Oct 27th 1856.

Morderate gale from SW with squally weather. Ship under whole top sails heading W N W. At 1 double reefed the topsails. took in the jib & mainsail At sundown took in fore & mizen topsails and set the watch. Saw a merchant bark steering S E. At 4½ A M called all hands and set double reefed topsails with a gale from S S W. Ship heading W. At 10 took in fore & mizen topsails. So ends this day. N Hakes & W Smith off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 35=04 S.
Long " Chro 3=25 W.

Remarks Teusday Oct 28th "

Strong gale from S S W. and squally Ship hove too under easy sail. Saw finbacks. At 2 P M wore ship to S E. At sundown took up the lee boats and set the watch. At 4½ A M called all hands. wore ship to W. Wind and weather the same. So ends this day N Hakes & W Smith off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 34=57 S.
Long " Chro 3=20 W.

Remarks Wednesday Oct 29th "

Strong gales from S S W. with squally weather. Ship hove too under easy sail heading W N W. At 4 P M wore ship to S E. At sundown set the watch. At 4½ A M called all hands and set double reefed topsails. with a strong breeze from S. At 11 more morderate wore ship to W S W. and made all sail. So ends this day. N Haks & W Smith off duty. Sick.

Lat by Obs 34=45 S

Ship Barclay of New-Bedford.

Remarks Thursday Oct 30th 1856

Strong breeze from S. with cloudy weather. Ship under all sail headi
W S W steering by the wind. The wat
employed in mending the main
top gallant sail. and breaking out
wetting hold &c. At sundown took
in the light sails and set the watch
At 4½ A M called all hands and ma
all sail with a light breeze from S. At
11 Calm. So ends this day. Saw finba
N Hakes & W Smith off duty sick

Lat by Obs 35=19 S.
Long " Chro 3=40 W.

Remarks Friday Oct 31st

Calm. with fine weather. At
P M clewed down the topsails
The watch employed in ship's
duty. At sundown furled the
light sails and set the watch.
At 4½ A M called all hands with a
light breeze from W S W. made all
sail. Ship heading S. So ends this
day. Wm Smith came on duty. N
Hakes off duty sick.

Lat by D R 35=25 S.
Long " " " 3=30 W.

Remarks Saturday Nov 1st

Light wind from W S W and
fine weather. Ship under all
sail heading S. The watch employ
in ship's duty. At sundown took
in the light sails & set the watch
At 4½ A M called all hands an
made all sail. Saw one sail
So ends this day. N Hakes
off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 35=56

cruising for right whales

Remarks Sunday Nov 2nd 1856

Light breeze from W S W. with thick weather. Ship heading S by the wind under all sail. At 4 P M passed a large whaleship. At sundown took in sail and set the watch for the night. At 4½ A M called all hands and made all sail Saw four ship's one whaleing. So ends this day. N Hakes off duty sick.

Lat by Obs 36=20 S.
Long " Chro 2=00 W.

Remarks Monday Nov 3rd "

ight whale.

Strong breeze from S. ship under all sail. At 1 P M lowered the boats for a right whale in Co with the Margaret Scott of N Bedford 15 mos out 1500 whale. but got nothing At 3 spoke the bark Osceola of N B 27 mos out 800 bbls. At sundown took in sail and set the watch. At 4½ A M called all hands and set double reefed topsails. So ends this day. 4 sail in sight. The Osceola. & M Scott. one merchantman.

Lat by Obs 36=37 S.
Long " Chro 2=10 W.

Remarks Tuesday Nov 4th "

Strong winds from E S E. with frequent squalls of fog. Bark M Scott in sight. Ship under double reefed topsails steering by the wind heading S S W. At sundown took in sail and set the watch. At 4½ A M called all hands and made all sail. Wind from E S E. wore ship to N E. Saw one sail and three finbacks. So ends this day. N Hakes off duty sick.

Lat 36=40 S

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday Nov 5th 1856.

Strong winds from ESE. with cloudy weather. Ship under all sail. heading NE. Nothing of note. this part of the day. At sundown took in sail and set the watch. At 4h A.M. called all hands and made all sail. with fine weather. wind E. headed the ship SSE. So ends this day saw finbacks. N Hakes off duty sick

Lat by Obs 36=17 S.
Long " D R 2=30 W

Remarks Thursday Nov 6th

Sperm whale

Morderate breeze from E with fine weather. At 1 kept the ship off W. under all sail. At 5½ P.M. raised a large sperm whale. lowered the boats. and gave chase. but without efect. At dark took up the boats. double reefed the topsails & set the watch. Ship heading N.E. At 4¼ A.M. called all hands and made all sail. At 10 A.M. spoke the bark Columbia. Sagharbor 6 months out. & cutting a right whale. So ends.

Lat by Obs 37=05 S
Long " Chro 3=19 W.

Remarks Friday Nov 7th

Morderate wind from ENE with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering different courses. for whale Saw finbacks. mended the flyjib and bent it. At 2 P.M. spoke the bark Caroline of Greenport. 23 mos 400 bbls. At sundown took in sail and set the watch. Ship heading SE. At 4¼ A.M. called all hands and made all sail. So ends this day. Ship steer

cruising for right whales.

Remarks Saturday Nov 8th 1856.

Light airs from E.N.E. with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N.W. Saw four sail, one whaleing. At sundown took in sail and set the watch. At 4¼ A.M. called all hands At 1 A.M. a right whale turned flukes alongside. Wind from N.N.E. Ship steering N.W. by W. Saw many granpuses. So ends this day. 2 sail in sight.

Lat 36=45 S.
Long 4=40 W.

Remarks Sunday Nov 9th

Right whale

Light airs from N.N.E. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. A bark in sight to leeward whaleing. At 2 P.M. spoke the Schooner Alfred of Fair Haven. 83 days out 25 bbls sperm. At sundown took in sail & set the watch. At 4¼ A.M. called all hands & made all sail. Wind N. At 11 A.M. lowered boats for a right whale. 1 boat struck. So ends this day fast to a whale.

Lat 36=35 S.
Long 5=10 W.

Remarks Monday. Nov 10th

Mordevate breeze from N. Ship under all sail. With boats fast to a whale At 1½ P.M. took the whale to the ship. and hooked on. At 7 finished cutting. got supper & set the watch. At 4 P.M. wind shifted to S.W. wore ship to W.N.W. took in fore and mizen topsail. So ends this day three sail in sight.

Lat by Obs 37=01 S.
[illegible] Long " Chro 6=00 W.

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday Nov 12th 1856

Strong gales from S W with squally weather. Ship hove too heading W N W. At 6 P.M took in the foresail. spanker & close reefed the main topsails. ~~Two~~ sails in sight. Set the watch at 7. pass a large light coloured whaleship. At 4½ called all hands wind & weather the same. At 8 started the works for boiling. A verry heavy swell on. So ends this day. Ship under double reefed topsails Saw three sail. Latitude by Obs 36=20 S.
Long by D R 5=25 W.

Remarks Wednesday Nov 12th

Morderate breeze from S W. and squally weather. A heavy swell from S W. Ship under double reefed topsails. heading W N W. At 1 P.M wore to S S E. Employed in boiling. At sundown cooled down as the oil boiled hard. & set the watch. boats crews. At 4¼ A M called all hands & made all sail with the wind W N W. So ends this day. Ship heading N. Saw finbacks. one sail in sight. Lat by Obs 36=45 S.
Long " Obs 6=25 W.

Remarks Thursday Nov 13th

Right whales

Monsterate winds from W N W with squally weather. Ship unde all sail heading N. At sundow took in sail and set the watch. Employed in splitting & scrapeing bone. At 4¼ A M. called all hand and set whole topsails. with a strong breeze from N N W. At 5½ started the works. At 10 A M lowered the b for right whales. S boat struck

cruising for right whales.

Remarks Friday Nov 14th

Strong breeze from N.N.W. with good weather. A heavy swell. Boats fast to a whale. S Boat got capsized At 5½ A.M took the whale to the ship. took in sail. Started the works again for boiling & set the watch Saw many whales at sundown. At 3 A.M called all hands and got ready for cutting. So ends this day. Employed in cutting.

Lat by Dk 37=00 S.
Long " " " 7=00 W.

Remarks Saturday Nov 15th

Strong breeze from. N. with fine weather. A heavy swell fr S.W. Employed in cutting. At 3 finished cutting. Started the works. At 6 spoke the Ship Polar Star. Weeks master. of N Bedford 85 days 200 Bbls. Middle. & Latter parts wind & weather the same. So ends this day. employed in boiling.

Lat by Obs 37=10 S.
Long " Chro 6=18 W.

Remarks Sunday Nov 16th

Strong gales from N. and cloudy weather. Ship hove to heading E.N.E. All hands employed in boiling. and mending S boat. scraping bone &c At 5 P.M. began to rain cooled down the works. took in the foresail close reefed the main topsail. & set the watch, for the night. Middle part calm with rain Latter part a light breeze from N with fog. At 6 A.M

[illegible] small sail. Ship heading [illegible]

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Monday Nov 17th 1856

Light breeze from N and a thick fog. Ship under all sails heading W N W. At 6 P.M took in sail and set the watch. At 4¼ A.M called all hands and set whole topsails. with a strong breeze from N. At 9 double reefed the topsails. Wind increasing. At 11 took in jib. fore & mizen topsails So ends this day. Saw finbacks

Lat by Obs 37=10 S.
Long " Chro 7=00 W.

Remarks Tuesday Nov 18th

Strong gales from N. with thick weather. Ship hove too heading W N W. At 6½ P.M wore ship to E N E and set the watch. At 4¼ A called all hands. took in the foresail & doub reefed the main topsail. A plenty of rain. Saw a large merchant ship So ends this day.

Lat by D R 37=25 S
Long " " 6=40 W.

Remarks Wednesday Nov 19th

Strong gales from N with plenty of rain. Ship hove too under close sai At 1 P.M wore ship to E N E. At 2 wi hauled to W S W. cleared up set the foresail & started the works for boil One sail in sight. Middle & latter part light airs from S W. At 11 A.M finished boiling. So ends the day.

Lat by Obs 37=19 S.

cruising for right whales.

Remarks Thursday Nov 13th 1856

Light airs from S. W. with fin
weather. Ship under all sail hea
ing W. N. W. The watch employed
in clearing up decks. & mended
main top gallant sail. At sundo
double reefed the topsails & set the
watch of boat crews. At 4½ A.M called
all hands and made all sail with
a light breeze from N. Ship heading
W. N. W. Mended the tryworks. So end
this day. Lat 37=11 S.
Long 7=00 W.

Remarks Friday Nov 21st

Light airs from N and fine
weather. The watch employed
in filling barrels with oil
and coopering to stow. At 1
P.M lowered for two right
Right whales. whales going quick to windward
but without succes. At sundow
took in sail and set the watch
At daylight called all hands and began
to stow down oil. At 10 A.M spoke the bark
Pearl. of N London 6 mos 5 bbls sperm. So
ends this day. Wind N W. Lat 36=36 S.
Long 7=05 W.

Remarks Saturday Nov 22nd

Light breeze from N. W. and fine
weather. Ship under all sail heading
W S W. All hands stowing down oil
At 6 P.M finished and cleared up
decks. Saw finbacks. At sundown
Right. whales. took in sail and set the watch.
At daylight called all hands and
set whole topsails with a fresh breeze
At 11 A.M lowered two boats for tw
right whales going quick to S W.
At 1 P. M. had a breeze from N. steered ship W.

Ship Barclay of New Bedford.

Remarks Sunday Nov 23rd 1856.

Strong breeze from N.W. with
cloudy weather and a heavy sea
The watch employed in small jobs of
ship's duty. Saw many finbacks.
At sundown took in sail and
set the watch. Wore ship to N.N.E.
At daylight called all hands and ma
all sail with a light breeze fro
N.N.W. Saw ends this day. Passed
two merchant ships.

Lat by obs. 36=45 S.
Long " Chro 7=09 W.

Remarks Monday Nov 24th

Light breeze from N.N.W. with fi
weather. Ship under all sail. hea
N.E. At 4 P.M. tacked ship to W. Sa
hump & finbacks. At sundown took
the light sails & set the watch. At da
light called all hands and set whol
topsails. Weather squally. So ends thi
day. Cooper repairing barrels.

Lat by Obs 36=47 S.
Long " D R 7=45 W.

Remarks Tuesday Nov 25th

Strong winds veering from N.N.W.
to S.W. and verry squally. Ship unde
whole topsails trying to get to the
Westward. At 2 P.M. double reefed the
topsails. Saw humpbacks. At sundo
put the ship under close sail and se
the watch. ship ~~heading~~ S by W. At d
light called all hands. and set w
topsails, with the wind from W.S.W.
Ship heading N.W. Saw one sai

cruising for right whales.

Remarks Wednesday Nov 26th 1856.

Strong gales from WSW. with squally weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. heading NW. At 1 P.M wore ship to SSW. At sundown close reefed the topsails took in jib & mainsail and set the watch. At daylight called all hands and set whole topsails. More moderate. At 10 had all sail set Saw 3 sail. So ends this day.
Lat by Obs 36=16 S.
Long " Chro 8=44 W.

Remarks Thursday Nov 27th "

Humpbacks

Light airs from NW by N and good weather. Ship under all sail heading W by S. One sail in sight. At 1 P.M lowered the L boat for humpbacks. but without success At sundown a strong breeze from NNW. Set sea watches. Middle part a gale. from N. took in all sail but double reefed fore & main topsails and foresail. Ship steering W by S. At 10 A.M. hove too under close reefed main topsail & mizen staysail. So ends. Saw one sail hove too. Lat 37=10 S. Long 10=00 W.

Remarks Friday Nov 28th "

A heavy gale from N. accompanied with much rain. Ship hove to heading ENE. under close reefed main topsail & mizen staysail. At 5 P.M more morderate, made some sail. At sundown set the watch boats crews. At 4 A.M called all hands. and set the foresail. and turned a reef out of the main topsails. Wind W b N. and more mor-derate. Ship heading W. At 11 A.M. had a breeze from N. steered ship W

Ship Barclay of New Bedford.

Remarks Saturday. Nov 29th 1856.

Strong gales from W.N. with squally weather. Ship under close sail heading S.W. At 3 P.M. wore ship to North. At sundown set the watch for the night. At daylight called all hands. and set whole topsails. At 11 A.M. wind hauled to N.N.W. and further double reefed the topsails. Employed in chocking casks & barrels in the after hold. So ends this day. Lat by Obs 37=40 S.
Long " Chro 8=47 W.

Remarks Sunday Nov 30th

Strong gales from N.N.W. with squa weather. Ship under double reefed topsails heading W. At 6 P.M. pu the Ship under close sail and set the watch. At daylight called all hands and wore ship. So ends this day. Lat by Obs 37=53 S.
Long " Chro 8=21 W.

Remarks Monday Dec 1st

Strong winds from N.W. with thic weather. Ship under close sail heading W.S.W. At 2 P. more moderate. Set double reefed topsails. At sundown set the watch. Found that the S main swifter had stranded. At daylight called all hands and made all sail. Fixed the mai swifter. At 11 began to blow again. took in sail and hove to. So ends this day Lat by D R 38=05 S
Long " " " 8=56 W.

Remarks Tuesday. Dec 2nd

Strong gales from N with plenty of rai Ship heading W.N.W. under close sail. At 7 P.M. set the watch. Middle part the same. At 10 A.M. set the foresail. At 12 M. set who topsails. So ends this day. Lat by Obs 38=28 S Long by Chro 9=25

Remarks Wednesday Dec 3rd

Strong winds from N. with thick weathe Ship under whole topsails heading W.N.W. At 4 P.M. passed a bark steering E. At sundown took in sail & set the watch. At 9 M wind hauled to W. wore ship to N.N.W. Middle & Latter pa wind and weather the same. Saw a whaleship steering S.E. So ends this day. Lat 38=17 S. Long 9=08 W.

Remarks Thursday Dec 4th

Strong gales from W. with squa of wind and rain. Ship hove to heading N.N.W. unde

cruising for right whales.

Remarks Friday Dec 5th 1856.

Mordorate breeze from S W. and squally
weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. heading W. Saw
great quantity of whale birds. Employed in fitting stove
for burning coal. At sundown set the watch. At 4 A M called
all hands and made all sail. Broke out a new foresail
and stowed it in the sail pen, at 9 lowered all the boats for
two right whales. but without success. At 11 Lowered
the S boat alone for the same whales with the same
success. So ends this day. one sail in sight.

Lat by Obs 37=50 S.
Long " Chro 9=58 W.

Right whales.

Remarks Saturday DEc 6th

Mordorate winds from N with
thick cloudy weather. Ship under all sail beating
to windward for the two right whales, that we had chased
in the forenoon. At 2 P.M lowered all the boats but without
success. At sundown put the ship under close sail. with
every appearance of a gale. Set the watch &c. At daylight
called all hands. and made all sail. Wind N N E. steered
Ship S W by W. until 11. then luffed to W. Saw a great
many finbacks. and a plenty off whale feed but no
right whales. So ends. this day

Lat by Obs 38=16. S.
Long " Chro 10=47 W.

Remarks Sunday DEc 7th

Strong breeze from N N E. with thick
weather. Ship under all sail steering W. At 3 P.M hauled on
the wind N W. double reefed the topsails. At sundown took in sail.
and set the watch for the night. At 4 A M called all hands
took in the foresail & spanker. with a gale from N. and
a plenty of rain. So ends this day. Lat by Obs 38. 25. S.
Long " D R 11=00 W.

Remarks Monday. Dec 8th

Wind hauling to the W and clearing
up. At 2 set whole topsails and steered E N E. At sundown
[illegible] breeze from N. steered ship W

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday Dec 9th 1856

Light breeze from W S W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading N W. At 5 P.M spoke the Ship Catharine of N London. Hull master 25 months 1700 bbls. At sundown set the watch. At daylig called all hands and unbent the mizen topsail to mend. At 10 A saw the Island of Tristan d Acunha bearing W. distant 45 miles So ends this day. Lat Long

Remarks Wednesday Dec 10th

Light breeze from N W. with fine weather. Isle f Tristan and three sails in sight. At 2 bent the mizen topsail. At sun ook in the light sails & set the watch. At daylight called all hands and ma ll sail. Close in under the Island of Tristan d Acunha. Ship Cathar n sight So ends this day. Lat 37=24 Long by Chro 12=19 W.

Remarks Thursday Dec 11th

Strong breeze from N with thick squally weather. Tristan d Acunha bearing W by N distan 15 miles. At 4 P.M spoke the Catharine again. Saw finba At sundown set the watch. Officers heading the watches. Middl & latter parts wind and weather the same. Lying off a on the Tristan cruising. So ends this day.

Lat 37=20=S Long 12=20 W.

Remarks Friday Dec 12th

Strong winds from N. with thick weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. Cruising off the Tristan Islands. At sundown set the watch. Middle & Latter parts thick fog. So ends this day. Lat by D R 37=24 S
Long " " " 12=30 W.

Remarks Saturday Dec 13th

Light winds from N with fog weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. Off an on cruising f whales. At 3 fog lighted up made all sail. Saw the land dist 20 miles. Ship Catharine in sight. Middle & Latter parts light w W. At 12 M Calm. Saw one sail. So ends this day. Tristan bear N. distant 6 miles

Remarks Sunday Dec 14th

Light airs and calms. Ship about 6 mil from the land. At 3 P.M sent a boat in and got a mess of fishe

cruising for right whales.

Remarks Monday Dec 15th 1856.

Right whales.:.

Light breeze from N with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering W. At 4 PM spoke the bark Helen Augusta of Tisbury. Worth master 6 months out 150 whale. At 6 lowered the boats for two right whales in co with the H A but without success. At sundown set the watch. At daylight called all hands and made all sail with the wind from W N W. and a thick fog. Ship heading N. At 12 M tacked ship to S W. So ends this day.

Lat by D R. 36=50 S.
Long " " " 12=15 W.

emarks ~~Tu~~esday Dec 16th

Strong breeze from W N W with foggy weather. Ship under all sail. heading S W. The watch mployed in breaking out the run for coal and mending he fore topgallant sail. At 7 PM set whole watches hip bound to the Westward. Middle & latter parts winds om W S W and fine weather. Ship heading N W. So ends is day

Lat by Obs 35=34 S.
Long " Chro 13=07 W.

emarks Wednesday Dec 17th

Light winds from W S W and fine weather p under all sail. heading N W. Middle & latter parts calm. Unbent e spanker and mended it. Saw a great many finbacks. So ds this day. Lat by Obs 35=07 S. Long by D R 14=00 W.

emarks Thursday Dec 18th

Calms. with fine weather. The watch mployed in jobs of ship's duty. Saw many finbacks. At 3 M light breeze from N. Kept ship W N W. Middle & latter arts light breeze from N. Steering ship W by N under all sail w many merchant ships. So ends this day. Lat by Obs 35=24
Long " Chro 14=18

emarks Friday Dec 19th

Light winds from N and fine weather p under all sail. steering W by N. Saw 34 merchant ships & barks. iddle & Latter parts wind and weather the same. Steered [illegible] breeze from N. steered ship W

Ship Barclay of N Bedford bound

Remarks Saturday Dec 20th 1856

Monderate winds fro
N. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steeri
W by S. Saw a great quantity of feed on top of the wa
Middle & latter parts wind the same. weather thick
Saw finbacks. So ends this day.
Lat by Obs 36=55 S.
Long " Chro 17=41 W.

Remarks Sunday Dec 21st
Monderate breeze from N with thick
weather. Ship under all sail steering W S W. and S S W. At sundow
took in sail and set boats crews watches. Daylight called all han
made all sail and steered by the wind heading W N W
So ends this day. Lat by Obs 38=00 S. Long by Chro 18=31

Remarks Monday Dec 22nd
Monderate wind from N with
thick hazy weather. Ship under all sail steering by
the wind heading W N W. At 3 P.M tacked to N E. At
sundown took in sail wore ship again to W N W and set the
watch. At daylight called all hands and set double reefed
topsails. Broke out the after hold for clothing & meat. So
ends this day. Lat by D.R. 38=05 S.
Long " " " 18=40 W.

Remarks Tuesday Dec 23rd
Strong gales from N and foggy weat
Ship under double reefed topsails heading W N W. At
2 P.M took in fore and mizen topsails. At sundown set the wa
Daylight called all hands, Wind from W S W. Ship heading N W
So ends this day. Lat 37=55 S Long 19=20 W.

Remarks Wednesday Dec 24rd
Strong gales from W S W. with squally
weather. Ship under double reefed topsails heading N W
Saw finbacks. At sundown took in sail & set the watch.
Daylight called all hands. and made all sail. A Light br
from. W S W. Ship heading S. So ends this day. Lat 37=24 S.
Long 19=40 W.

Remarks Thursday Dec 25th
Light breeze from W S W and fine weathe
Saw one right whale going quick to windward. Lowered for
blackfish. took 3 to the ship. At 7 P.M set sea watches. M

to the Westward for right whales.

Remarks Friday Dec 26th 1856

Strong winds from N W and squally
eather. Ship under single reefed topsails. heading W S W.
Employed in boiling blackfish. Middle & Latter part
winds from N N W accompanied with rain. So ends this
day. Ship hove to heading N E. under close sail.
Lat by D R 40=00 S.
marks Saturday Dec 27 Long " " " 21=00 W.
Strong gales from N N W with rainy weather
hip hove to under close sail heading N E. Middle part
wind hauled to S W by S. and monderated, with a verry
heavy swell. At daylight made all sail. Ship heading W
S W. So ends this day Lat by Obs 39=18 S.
Long " Chro 21=38 W.

Remarks Sunday Dec 28th
Monderate breeze from S W with
qually weather. Ship under all sail heading W N
W. At sundown saw four right whales going quick to S S W.
ouble reefed the topsails and set boats crew watches. At
daylight called all hands and made all sail. with a light breeze
om E. Steered Ship S S W. Latter part saw one finback. So ends this
day.
Lat by Obs. 39=19 S
Long " Chro 22=12 W.

Remarks Monday Dec 29th
Light winds from E with fine weather. Ship
under all sail steering S S W. At 2 P.M wind hauled to N N E. Sundown took
n sail. Steered S W and set the watch. Daylight called all hands
ind from S S W. Ship heading W. So ends. Lat by Obs 39=47 S.
Long " Chro 22=41 W.

Remarks Tuesday Dec 30th
Strong winds from S S W. with squally
eather. Ship under whole topsails heading W. Employed
drying & bundling bone. At 2 P.M double reefed. Sun down
t the watch. At daylight called all hands and made all sail
ith a light breeze. At 12 M. calm. Sent down the main
op gallant sail and sent up the fore in its stead. So ends
his day. Lat by Obs 39=50 S. Long by D R 23=00 W.

Remarks Wednesday Dec 31st
Light airs and calms. with fine
er. At 4 P. M. had a breeze from N. steered ship W

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday Jan 1st 1857.

Right whales

Strong winds from N and thick weather. Ship under all sail steering W S W. Employed in breaking out for water. Saw finback At daylight called all hands and made all sail with a light breeze from S. Steered ship to W At 9 A.M. lowered the boats for right whales L Boat struck and at 12 M took a large whale to the ship So ends this day.

Lat by D R 41=25 S.
Long " " " 25=40 W.

Remarks Friday Jan 2nd

Calm with fine weather Employed in cutting. At dark got his head and lashed down for the night. At 5 A.M. hooked on and took his body. Saw two right whales going quick to windward So ends this day.

Lat by Obs. 41=30 S
Long " Chro. 26=13 W.

Remarks Saturday Jan 3rd

Right whale

Light airs from N W. with fine weather Ship heading W S W. At 1 P.M. lowered for a right whale but without success. At 3 started the works for boiling Middle & latter parts wind from E. Ship heading N N E. So ends this day.

Lat 41=39 S
Long 26=03 W.

Remarks Sunday Jan 4th

Light winds from E. with good weather. Ship under all sail steering N W. All hands employed in boiling. At sundown took in sail and luffed to the wind, heading N N E. Saw finbacks. Mid part rainy. Latter part light breeze from N W. At 6 A.M. Spoke the Ship Wm Rotch of N Bedford Cap Elison 5 months 200 whale on board. At 9 finished boiling. So ends this day. Clearing up decks.

Lat by Obs 41=19 S.

bound to the False banks. 1857

Remarks Monday Jan. 5th 1857.

Morderate breeze from NW with fine weather. Ship under whole topsails. heading NS W. At 2 PM lowered for two right whales but without success. At sundown took in sail. saw 4 more right whales. & a great many finbacks. Set boats crew wathes. At daylight called all hands and made all sail with the wind from W. At 6½ AM lowered for a gam of right whales. Waist boat struck Starbourd bout struck & drawed. and killed the waist boats whale and he sunk. At 10 lowerd two boats ~~fat~~ more whales but without success. So ends this day.

Lat 41=24 S.
Long 26=10 W.

Remarks Teusday. Jan. 6th

Right whale

Light breeze from W. Ship under all cruising for whales. Employed in breaking out the after hold for stowing oil. At 2 PM lowered two boats for right whales. but without success. At 3 lowerd again. Starboard boat struck killed and at 5½ took the whale to the ship. Saw a ship to leeward. At day light hooked on and began to cut. At 12 M finished So ends this day. Lat by Obs 41=28=Long 25=50 W.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 7th

Strong breeze from NW. Ship heading W SW. Employed in boiling and stowing down oil. So ends this day. Lat by Obs 41=02. Long 25=45 W.

Remarks Thursday. Jan 8th

Strong winds from NW. with cloudy weather. Ship heading W SW under easy sail Employed in boiling and stowing down oil. At 8 PM set the watch. Middle part rainy. Latter part calm & thick At 12 M finished boiling so ends this day.

Lat by D R 41=15 S.
Long " Obs 24=47 W.

Remarks Friday Jan. 9th

90

Calm. with thick weather. Employed in clearing up decks. and stowing provision between decks. At 8 PM set boats crews watches. At daylight called all hands

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday Jan 10th 1857.

Strong breeze from N.W. with thick weather. Ship under double reefed topsails heading N.N.E. All hands employed in stowing down oil. At 3 P.M. took in fore & mizen topsails and jib At 7 set the watch. At daylight commenced stowing again. Wind from W. Ship heading S.S.W. So ends this d

Lat by Obs 41=10 S. Long 25=00 W.

Remarks Sunday Jan 11th

Calm with thick weather. Ship unde double reefed topsails. Employed in stowing oil. At 7 P.M. finished cleared up decks & set the watch. At daylight calle all hands. Ship under whole topsail steering W. with a light breeze from E. At 10 A.M. wind hauled to W.N.W. So ends this day. Lat 40=41 S. Long 25=18 W.

Remarks Monday Jan 12th

Strong winds from W.N.W. with clou weather. Ship under whole topsails heading S.W. Sa porpuses. At sundown double reefed the topsails and set the watch. At daylight called all hands with a stron gale from W.S.W. Ship hove too under easy sail. Stowed 12 casks of water from off deck in to the fore hold. So ends this day. Lat 41=08 S Long 25=10 W.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 13th

Strong gales from W.S.W. and squally weather. Ship hove to under close sail heading S. At su down wore ship to N.W. and set the watch. At 12 midnig set fore & mizen topsails. At daylight called all hands. wind fr W.N.W. So ends this day. Lat 41=28 S Long 24=58 W.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 14th

Strong gales from W.N.W. with squ weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. steering by the win heading N. Employed in repairing casks. At sundown set the watch. At daylight called all hands. Latter part wi more mordeerate. Set whole topsails. So ends this day.

Lat by Obs. 40=01 S. Long by Obs 25=1

Remarks Thursday Jan 15th

Strong breeze from W.N.W. with fine wea Ship under whole topsails steering by the wind heading S. Employed in repairing old casks. At sundown set the wa

cruising for right whales.

Remarks Friday Jan 16th 1857

Light winds from W. Ship heading
S.S.W. under all sail. Weather fine. The watch employed
in various jobs of ship's duty. Cooper setting up casks. Middle
part calm. Latter part light breeze from S. Ship under
all sail heading W.S.W. So ends this day. Saw porpo.
Lat by Obs 40=57 S.
Long " Chro 25=55 W.

Remarks Saturday Jan 17th

Light breeze from S. with fine weather
hip under all sail heading W.S.W. The watch employed
n various jobs of ship's duty. Caught a porpus. Bent the fore topgall
ail. Middle part calm. Latter part morderate wind from
N.W. Steering Ship S.W. & W.S.W. So ends this day. Lat 41=28 S.
Long 26=47 W.

emarks Sunday Jan 18th

Morderate breeze from N.N.W. with
thick weather. Ship under all sail steering W.S.W.
aw a shoal of killers & many finbacks. At 8 P.M.
ook in flyjib & topgallant sails wore ship to N.E. Middle part
nuch the same. At 8 A.M. wore ship and steered S.W. by
Latter part raining. So ends this day. Lat by D.R. 41=35 S.
Split flyjib. sent in. Long " " " 26=50 W.

emarks Monday Jan 19th

Strong winds from N.N.W. with thick
iny weather. Ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. At 2
M. wind hauled to S.S.W. braced around hedding W. Weather
ine. Middle part light airs from E. Latter part strong wind
om N. Steering Ship S.W. by W. So ends. Lat 42=00 S.
Long 28=09 W.

emarks Tuesday Jan 20th

Strong winds from N. with thick
loudy weather. Ship under all sail steering S.W. by
Mended the flyjib & bent it. At 7 P.M. took in fore
mizen topgallant sails. Saw finbacks. & very green water. At 8 double
ed the topsails. At 12 midnight wind hauled to W.S.W. braced
ound heading N.W. Latter part more morderate. Set whole
sails. So ends this day. Lat by Obs 42=52 S. Long by Obs 30=10 W.

" rem Wednesday Jan 21st

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday Jan 22nd 1857.

Heavy gales from W N W and rainy weather. Ship hove to under close sail headi S.W. Saw a great many whale birds. At 7 P.M. mor morderate set double reefed topsails. Middle part Light breeze made all sail. Sent in the jib mended & bent it again Latter part strong wind from N.N.W. Steering ship W by S. So ends this day. Saw porpusses & many whale bird. Lat 43=30 S.
Long 32=10 W.

Remarks Friday Jan 23rd

Strong winds from N.N.W. with thick squally weather. Ship under whole topsails steering W by S. At 8 P.M. doubl reefed the topsails. Middle part rainy. Latter part hove the ship to under easy sail. So ends this day. Lat 44=00 S. Long 33=25

Remarks Saturday Jan 24th

Strong gales from N.W. with squal weather. Ship hove to under close sail. heading W S.W. At 1 P.M. turned up the lea boats. At 3 more morderate. set double ree topsails, At 9 P.M. took in fore & mizen topsails & foresail. spanke with the wind from W. Ship heading S.S.W. So ends this day.
Lat by Obs 44=44 S. Long by Chro 33=12 W.

Remarks Sunday Jan 25th

A Heavy gale from W. with squally wea Ship under close sail heading S.S.W. At 4 P.M. wore ship to N N.W. Middle part much the same. Latter part wind from S.W. set double reefed fore & main topsails. Steered ship N by W. So ends this day. Lat by obs 43=50 S. Long. by chro 33=22 W.

Remarks Monday Jan 26th

Strong gales from S.W. with frequent squa of rain. Ship under double reefed fore & main topsails steering N by W At 1 P.M. wind hawled to S.S.W. set jib. mainsail and mix topsail. Steered ship N.W. by W. Saw porpusses & one finba Middle & Latter parts wind from W.N.W. & rainy. At 8 A wore ship to S.W. So ends this day. Saw a shoal of Killers.
Lat by D.R. 43=25 S. Long by D.R. 34=0

Remarks Teusday Jan 27th

bound West for right whales.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 28th 1857.

Moderate gales from N W with thic
weather. Ship under whole topsails heading N N E.
The watch employed in various jobs of ship's duty. Saw
large peice of squid. and many whale birds. Middle
part much the same. Latter part wind from N. wore ship to
the Westward. So ends this day. Lat by Obs 40=14 S.
Long " chro 32=44 W.

marks Thursday Jan 29th

Strong winds from N & thick weathe
under single reefed topsails heading N N W. The watch
ployed in drawing & knotting yarns. Middle & Latter parts
wind from W to S W. and very strong. double reefed the topsails
At 9 A M parted bowsprit shroud & the chain to topmast backstay
ends this day. Lat by obs 39=07 S. Long by chro 33=12 W.

Remarks Friday Jan 30th

Strong gales from W. with squally weathe
hip under double reefed topsails. steering N. The watch em-
ployed in fixing bowsprit shroud & backstay At 3 P M
finished, took in mainsail & mizen topsail. Middle part
very squally. parted fore tack. fore topsail sheet split foresail
nd fore topsail. Latter part more moderate. Unbent the
foresail and fore topsail to mend. At 10 A M. bent the foresail
ends this day. Charles Townsend off duty with a sore hand

Lat 37=20 S. Long 32=30 W.

marks Saturday Jan 31st

Strong gales from N W W with squally weathe
ip under double reefed topsail heading N. At 4 P M bent the
fore topsail. Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate
whole topsails. Wind from S W. Steering N W. Lat 36=40 S. Long. 32=00

marks Sunday Feb 1st

Strong winds from S W. and squally
eather. Ship under whole topsails steering N W by W.
Middle & latter parts more moderate. wind from S S W
ip under all sail steering W & W N W. So ends this day. C
ownsend off duty. with a sore hand. Lat by obs 34=48 S.
Long " chro 33=25 W.

Remarks Monday Feb 2nd

Light winds from S S W. with fine weathe
" from [illegible] steering W N W. Middle part calm. Latter

Ship Barclay of New Bedford bound

Remarks Teusday Feb 3rd 1857

Mor~~te~~derate breeze from N.W.E. and fine weather, Ship under all sail steering W N W. At 4 P.M. began to freshen took in light sails. The wat employed in mending the fore topsail. Middle & latter parts light winds from N. and rainy. Steering ship W by N So ends this day. Passed a barrel apparently empty.

Lat by D R 34=43=S.
Long " " " 35=15 W.

Remarks Wednesday Feb 4th

Light winds from N. and rainy weather ship under whole topsails. steering W by N. At 2 made all sail Middle part wind from S.W. by W. wore ship to N.W. Latter part the same. So ends this day. Lat by obs 33=50 S. Long 37=58 W

Remarks Thursday Feb 5th

Light winds from S.W. with fine weat Ship under all sail heading W N W. The watch employed in mending fore topsail. At sundown took in ~~light~~ sails and set the watch. boats crews. Middle part calm. Latte part light breeze from N.E. Ship steering W by S. So ends this day. Emanuel off duty with a lame foot

Lat by obs. 33=28 S Long by chro 38=12 W.

Remarks Friday Feb 6th

Light breeze from N.E. with fine weath ship under all sail steering W by S. Employed in blacksmith and finishing fore topsail. bending a new mizen topsail &c at sundown took in the light sails and set the watch. Middle & latter parts rainy. So ends this day. Lat. 34=04 S. Long 40=08 W.

Remarks Saturday Feb 7th

Light wind from N.W. with thi weather. Ship under all sail heading W. The watch emplo in various jobs in the rigging &c. At sundown double re the topsails and set the watch. At 4 1/4 A.M called all hands a made all sail. with the wind from N. So ends this day. Emanuel off duty with a lame foot. Saw a sail.

Lat by obs 34=20 S. Long by D.R 41=20

Remarks Sunday Feb 8th

to River Rio de Laplata to cruise.

Remarks Monday Feb 9th 1857.

Morderate gales from N.N.W.
with thick weather. Ship under double reefed topsails
teering by the wind heading W. At sundown set the
watch for the night. Middle part raining. latter part
ght wind from W.S.W. made all sail & wore ship to
.W. Saw killers. So ends this day. Lat by obs. 34=20 S.
Long " D R 42=35 W.

marks Teusday Feb 10th

Light winds from W.S.W. and fine
eather. Ship under all sail heading N.W. The watch
ployed in makeing rattling stuff. At sundown
ble reefed the topsails & set the watch. Middle & latter part
ht airs & calms. So ends this day. Emanuel off duty with a lame
ot.
Lat by obs 33=42 S Long by D R 42=50 W.

emarks Wednesday Feb 11th

Light airs from S.W. and fine
eather. Ship under all sail heading W.N.W. The
tch employed in makeing spunyarn. & mending the
in top gallantsail. Saw one sail & some porpuses.
sundown took in light sails & set the watch. At 4½ A.M. called
l hands and made all sail. So ends this day.
Lat by obs 33=30 S.
Long " chro 43=05 W.

emarks Thursday Feb 12th

Light airs from S. with fine weather
steering W.N.W. Bent a new main & mizen topgallant sails
sundown calm. Middle part much the same. Latter part
nd from N.W. Ship heading. W.S.W. So ends this day. Emanuel
duty with a lame foot. Lat by Obs. 33=35 S Long 43=30 W.

marks Friday Feb 13th

Light airs from N.W. with fine
eather. Ship under all sail heading W.S.W. The
watch employed in makeing rattling stuff. At sundown
uble reefed the topsails & set the watch. At 4 A.M. called
ll hands and made all sail with the wind
rom N.E. Saw two sail steering N. At 9 A.M.
aised sperm whales. At 10 lowered the S boat
So ends this day. one boat chaseing sperm
" from town. Lat by obs 33=49 S

Remarks Saturday Feb 14th

Light winds from E. and f
weather. One boat chaseing sperm whales
At 1½ P.M struck got stove and capsized. the
whale took the line. Lowered the larboard a
waist boat picked up the crew of the S boat
struck the whale. killed him and at 4 P.M
took the whale to the ship. and got all ready
for cutting. At dark set the watch. At 4 A.M called
all hands and hooked on to cut. Wind from S
and a heavy swell. So ends this day.

Sperm whales

Emanuel came on duty.

Lat by D R 33=55. S.
Long " " " 44=00 W

Remarks Sunday Feb 15th

Strong winds from N with thick
weather. and a very heavy swell. Employed in
cutting a sperm whale. Joseph Luato got bit by
a shark while overboard on the whale. At sundo
got the whale's head of and lashed down for the
night. Middle & Latter parts a gale accompanied
with thunder & lightning. At daylight hooked on
and at 12 M had the body in. So ends this day.
Jos Luato of duty with a sore foot. So ends this day

Lat by D R 33=40 S.
Long " " " 43=50 W.

Remarks Monday Feb 16th

Strong winds from S E. and thick we
er. Employed in cutting in the head. At 10 P.M
finished & started the works. Middle & latter parts ca
So ends this day.

Lat by Obs. 33=39 S.
Long " Chro 43=25 W.

Remarks Teusday Feb 17th

Calm with fine weather. Employed
in boiling a sperm whale. Middle & Latter part a light b

for sperm oil off the river Plate

Remarks ~~[illegible]~~ Wednes Feb 18th

Strong breeze from NNE. with clear weather. Ship under whole topsails steering W. Employed in boiling sperm oil. One sail in sight. At 6 P.M. found that the ship had sprung aleak. about 150 strokes per hour. At sundown took in sail. Middle & latter parts wind & weather the same. So ends this day. Cooper and J Beato of duty sick. Lat by obs 34=04 S.
Long " chro 44=08 W.

Thursday Feb 19th Strong breeze from N. ship under double reefed topsails heading WNW. The leaks continues. At 12 Midnight finished boiling. Latter part rainy. cleared up decks & washed off. So ends this day. Lat 34=15. Long 45=05 W. Cooper on duty.

Friday 20th Feb

Strong winds from NNW. with rainy weather. Ship under close sail heading NE. At sundown wind hauled to W. and cleared up. Set boat crew watches. Middle & Latter parts wind from SSW and clear weather. Steered N under whole topsails At daylight commenced stowing down oil. Saw a brig steering NE. So ends this day. Lat 33=42 S.
Long 44=35 W.

Remarks Saturday Feb 21st

Monderate breeze from SSW and fine weather. Ship under whole topsail steering N. Employed in stowing down oil. At sundown quit work took in sail for the night. Daylight called all hands. Saw 3 sperm whales going quick to the Eastward. did not lower. So ends. Lat 33=01 Long 44=18

Remarks Sunday Feb 22nd

Strong wind from S with squally weather. Ship under double reefed topsails heading WSW. Employed in stowing down oil. At sundown chocked of the main hold. took in sail & set the watch At daylight called all hands and made sail. Wind and weather the same. At 12 M finished stowing down oil So ends this day. Lat by Obs 32=55 S. Long 45=02 W.

[illegible] Feb 23rd

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising

Remarks Tuesday Feb 24th 1857.

Light airs from E with fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail headin S S E. Employed in repairing casks & barrels. S Boat and cutting gear. At sundown took in sail and set the watch. Daylight called all hands mad all sail. Wind from N E steered S. So ends this day. J Quato off duty. Lat 33=12 S.
Long 35=23 W.

Remarks Wednesday Feb 25th

Moderate winds from N E with clou weather. Ship under all sail. Employed in mending L boat and rigging out new spritsail yard. At sundow took in saill and luffed to the wind. Middle & latter win from N N E. So ends this day. Lat. by obs 34=11 S Long 44=19 W.

Remarks Thursday Feb 26th

Strong breeze from N N E and clou weather. Ship under double reefed topsails heading E. Employed in various jobs of ship's duty. The leak rathe increasing. At sundown wore ship to N W took in sail and set the watch Middle & latter parts wind N wit heavy rains. So ends this day. J Quato off duty sick.
Lat 34=00 S
Long 44=25 W

Remarks Friday Feb 27th Strong winds from N and ver rainy. Ship hove to under easy sail heading W N W. At 4 P wind hauled to S S E. ship heading E. Middle & latte parts calms. Saw two merchant ships. So ends this day. Lat 33=5
Long 44=

Remarks Saturday Feb 28th

Calm, with thick rainy weat Ship lying with her topsails clewed down. At sund had a breeze from N E by E. double reefed the topsa and set the watch. Ship heading N by W. Middle & latter parts light winds from N N E and rainin So ends this day. J Quato on duty. Lat 33=16 S.
Long 45=37 W

Remarks Sunday March 1th

Love sperm whales off the river Plata

Sperm whale

Remarks Monday March 2nd 1857.

Light wind from N.N.W. with squally weather. Ship under all sail heading N. At 3½ P.M raised sperm whales. At 5 lowered the boats. S boat struck and killed the whale. L Boat struck and got stove. At 8 took the whale to the ship and set the watch. At 4 A.M called all hands and began to cut. Wind from N.W. So ends this day. Lat 32=29 S.
J Lucato off duty sick Long 46=00 W.

Remarks Tuesday March 3rd

Light winds from N.W. with fine weather. Ship hove to employed in cutting a sperm whale. At sundown finished and got supper then set the watch try watches. Middle and latter part wind from E.S.E. At 8 A.M star ted the works for boiling. So ends this day.
Lat 32=33 S. Long 45=59 W.

Remarks Wednesday March 4th

Light breeze from E.S.E and fine weather. Ship heading N.E. under whole topsails. All hands employed in boiling. Middle & Latter part wind from E.N.E. So ends this day. Lat 32=09 Long 46=25

Remarks Thursday March 5th

Light breeze from E.N.E. with fine weather. Ship under whole topsail heading N. All hands employed in boiling. Saw a sail. At 10 P M finished boiling. Middle & latter part wind from N.N.E. Ship heading E. So ends this day Lat 32=14 S.
Long 45=55 W.

Remarks Friday March 6th

Strong winds from N.N.E with

10 [illegible] Ship heading E. under whole topsails. Employed

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday March 7th 1857

Strong winds from N with thick weather. Ship under easy sail heading W.N.W. All hands employed in stowing down oil. At sundown finished and set the watch, Midd and latter part wind and weather the same So ends this day. Lat 32=52 S. Long 46=22 W.

Remarks Sunday March 8th

Strong winds from N with hazy weather. Ship under double reefed topsail heading E N E. Employed in washing ship, Middle and Latter parts strong winds from N N E. Ship heading E. So ends this day. Lat 33=07 S. Long 45=1

Remarks Monday March 9th

Strong winds from N N E with thick cloudy weather. Ship under easy sail heading E. At sundown set the watch At daylight called all hands. set whole topsails. and bent a new fore topsail. So ends this day.
Lat 33=33 S
Long 44=00 W.

Remarks Tuesday March 10th

Strong breeze from N with clou weather. Ship under whole topsails heading E N E Employed in breaking out shooks and coal. At sundown took in sail & wore ship to W N W. At daylight called all hands. Wind from E. with rain. So en this day. Lat 33=38 S. Long 44=20 W.

Remarks Wednesday March 11th

Moderate breeze from E. with rainy weather. Ship under double reefed topsails steering W. Employed in setting up casks. At sundo kept the ship N. and set the watch. At daylight ca all hands. and set whole topsails. At 7 A M raised sperm whales going quick to windward. lowered two boa but without success. Saw a bark whaling. At 10 saw more whales coming from the bark to

S. Whales

cruising for sperm whales.

Remarks Thursday March 12th 1857

Sperm whale

Strong winds from E with thick weather. Ship under double reefed topsails heading N b E. At 4 P.M spoke the bark Sarah of Mattapoisett Rounsville. 14 mos. 300 bbls sperm. and cutting a small whale. At daylight called all hands and made all sail. bark Sarah in sight. At 8 A.M raised sperm whales. lowered two boats & boat struck killed ~~one~~ and at 12 M took him to the ship. So ends this day

Lat 32=50 S.
Long 44=50 W.

Remarks Friday March 13th

Light winds from E N E with thick cloudy weather. Ship hove to cutting a sperm whale. At dark finished cutting his body and set the watch. try watches. At 6 A.M. spoke the ship Mogul of N London. Clark master. 43 months out. 5400 bbls whale oil. bound home. At 7 hooked on to the whales head and took it in. So ends this day.

Lat 32=51 S.
Long 44=50 W.

Remarks Saturday March 14th

Strong breeze from N.E with raining weather. Employed in clearing up decks. Spoke the bark Sarah again. At 3 P.M started boiling Middle and Latter parts strong gales from N N E. So ends. Lat. 33=41= Lon 44=20

Remarks Sunday March 15th

Heavy gales from N N E. with raining weather. Ship hove to under close reefed main topsail & staysail. Employed in boiling. At 5 P.M cooled down, and secured things for the night. At 9 P.M. cleared up raining and started the works again. Middle & Latter parts strong gales from W S W. So ends this day

Lat. 33=41 Long 43=35 W.

Remarks Monday March 16th

" from noon. so strong winds from W S W. and cloudy

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Teusday March 17th 1857

Strong gales from SSW. with cloud weather. Ship hove to laying by a whale. too rugged to cut. Employed in boiling. At 4 P.M finished and rove the falls. At 7 P.M set the watch. boats crew. At daylight called all hands. and down for cutting. More monderate, wind from SE. At 12 M finished cutting. Lost the whales head. So end this day. J Quato. McHames. & Jim off duty sick.

Lat 33=00 S.
Long 43=25 W.

Remarks Wednesday March 18th

Monderate breeze from SE. Ship under whole topsails steering W.N.W. At 2 P.M started the works for boiling. At sundown double reefed the topsails and wore ship to NE by N. Saw two merchant ships. Middle & latter parts wind from SSE. and fine weather. So end this day. J Quato. McHakes. & Jim. off duty sick. So ends this day.

Lat 32=18 S.
Long 43=17 W.

Remarks Thursday March 19th

Light winds from SSE and fine weather. Ship under double reefed topsails steering N. At 2 P.M finished boiling. cleared up and washed decks. At sundown set boats crew watches. Middle & latter parts nothing of note. So ends. J Quato and Jim came on du

Lat 31=00 S
Long 44=00 W.

Remarks Friday March 20th

Strong winds from E. with frequent squalls of rain. Weather looking bad. Ship und double reefed topsails steering N by W. Employed in fitting up the bow boat for a waist boat. At 4 P. struck our oil down into the blubber room. At sundown put the ship under close sail and s

whale.

cruising for sperm whales.

Remarks. Saturday March 21st

Moderate winds from N. with fine weather. Ship under whole topsails. with the boats fast to a whale. At 2 P.M took the whale to the ship. At 3 hooked down and began to cut At sundown. took his body. and set the watch. try watches.. At 6 A.M called all hands. and hooked on to the head. Weather looking bad.. At 10 got got the head on deck. So ends this day N Hakes off duty sick.

Lat 30=50 S.
Long 44=40 W.

Remarks Sunday March 22nd

Strong winds from N.W and verry rainy weather. Employed in bearing away the whales head. At 3 P.M. struck our oil below. Had a squall wind shifted to S S.E. took in the foresail & close reefed the main topsail. At sundown finished the head and set boats crew. watches. At daylight called all hands. and set double reefed topsails steered ship N by E. Strong gales from S E. So ends this day. N Hakes off duty sick.

Lat 30=44 S.
Long 45=00 W.

Remarks Monday March 23rd

Strong gales from S E. and squally ship under double reefed fore & main topsails steering N by E. At 2 P.M started the works for boiling. Passed the merchant bark Mercer of Liverpool. At sundown took in fore topsail. and luffed to the wind. At daylight finished boiling. cleared up decks. and began to stow down oil. in the fore hold. So ends this day Strong gales from E. N Hakes off duty sick.

" from town. So [illegible] Lat 29=37 S

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Teusday March 24th 1857.

Strong gales from E. with squ
weather. Ship under close sail heading N.N. E. Em
loyed in stowing down oil in the fore hold. At
sundown cleared up decks for the night an
set boats crew watches. At day light called all
hands. and began to stow oil. So ends this day
with a heavy gale. and squalls of rain. N Hakes off
duty sick.

Lat 29=45 S
Long 45=30 W.

Remarks Wednesday March 25th

Strong gales E with squally weather shi
hove to under close sail. heading N.N E. Employed in stow
oil. At sundown cleared up and set the watch for the
night. Middle & latter parts plenty of rain. At 1
A.M. took in the foresail. blowing heavy. Wind fr
E N E. So ends this day. N Hakes of duty. sick

Lat 30=00 S.
Long 45=30 W.

Remarks Thursday March 26th

A heavy gale from E N E with
plenty of rain. Ship under close sail. heading S E.
Turned up the starboard boat battened down th
hatches. took in the main topsail & fore topmast stay
sail. At sundown. blowing hard, set the watch. at
daylight. called all hands. and began to break out
oil from the blubber room. Weather more moder
So ends this day. N Hakes off duty sick.

Lat 30=20 S
Long 45=00 W.

Remarks Friday March 27th

Strong gales from N.N.W. with
squally weather Ship under close sail headin
N E. Employed in stowing oil. At 3 P.M. got it
below hatches. At sundown a heavy gale from
N.W. Middle & latter parts more moderate. Sa
a brig steering S.W. daylight made whole to
sail. and steered N. Wind from W. So ends this d
N Hakes off duty sick. Lat 29=50. S. Long 44=56 W.

cruising for sperm whales.

Remarks Sunday. March 29th 1857

Light airs and calms. with fine weather. Ship with a whale alongside. At 1 P.M. hooked down for cutting. At dark got his head off and body in. set the watch. try watches. At 6 called all hands. Hooked down and hove in the head. At 4 A.M. started for boiling. Light winds from N.E. So ends this day. N Hakes came on duty. Wm Murphy off duty. Lat 29=45 S. Long 45=00 W

Remarks Monday March 30th

Light airs from N.E with fine weather. Ship under easy sail heading N.N.W. Employed in boiling. At 10 A.M finished. Latter part plenty of rain So ends this day. Wm Murphy. off duty. Lat 29=30= Long 44=50

Remarks Tuesday March 31st

Light winds from N.W with rain. Ship under whole topsails heading N.N.E. Employed in clearing up decks. At sundown set boats crew watches. Middle part very squally. took in sail. At daylight called all hands. with a light breeze from N.N.W. and much rain. At 9 A.M. wind hauled around S. and cleared up. made all sail. steered ship N.W by W. for St Catharines. So ends this day. Lat 29=26 S.
Long 45=04 W.

Remarks Wednesday April 1st

Strong winds from S. with fine weather Ship under all sails steering N.W by W. Employed in setting up casks. for water. At 7 P.M. set sea watches. Middle and latter parts more moderate. Employed in stowing down oil. So ends this day. Wm Murphy off duty sick.

Lat 27=51 S.
Long. 46=41 W.

Remarks Thursday. ~~March~~ April 2nd

Light breeze from S.E. with fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering W by N. Employed in stowing down oil Signalized an English brig. At 5 P.M cleared up decks for the night. Middle and latter parts " " " [illegible] So ends this day. At 12

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Friday April 3rd 1857.

Light airs and calms. Ship heading W N W with all sail set. Employed in stowing down oil, At sundown finished stowing. The land bearing W N W. distant 80 miles. Middle and latter parts light winds from N N E. Ship steering in for land. Got the anchors off the bows &c so ends this day.

Remarks Satturday April 4th

Light breeze from N N E. with rain. Ship under all sail steering in for the anchorage at Santa Cruz. Employed in washing ship. At sunset came to an anchor off Santa Cruz. in 4 fathoms water. so ends this day. Employed in cleaning ship.

Remarks Sunday. April 5th

At anchor off Santa Cruz. S watch on liberty. Nothing of note. So ends this day.

Remarks Monday April 6th

Fine weather. Ship at an anchor off Santa Cruz. Employed in setting up pipes. & cleaning Ship. So ends this day

Remarks Tuesday April 7th

Fine weather. Ship at an anchor off Santa Cruz. Employed in rafting casks for water setting up pipes and clearing out between decks. So ends this day

Remarks Wednesday April 8th

Fine weather. Ship At an anc off Santa Cruz. Employed in getting off water. and flagging pipes. So ends this day.

Remarks Thursday April 9th

Fine weather. Ship at an anch off Santa Cruz. Employed in getting off and stowing wood & water. So ends this day.

bound to St—Catharines

Remarks Saturday April 11th 1857.

Raining weather. Larboard watch ashore on liberty. So ends this day.

Remarks Sunday April 12th

Raining. Ship. At anchor of Santa Cruz. Starboard watch ashore on liberty So end this day.

Remarks Monday April 13th

Raining. Ship At anchor off Santa Cruz. L watch employed in painting ship S watch on liberty so ends this day.

Remarks Teusday April 14th

Good weather. Ship at an anchor off Santa Cruz. Employed in tarring rigging. and painting ship. Got of one boat load of wood. So ends this day.

Remarks Wednesday April 15th

Raining bad weather. Ship at an achor off Fort Santa Cruz. St Catharines. Employed in ship's duty and getting off recruits. [illegible] ends this day.

Remarks Thursday April 16th

Raining bad weather. Ship at an anchor off Fort Santa Cruz. Employed in getting off recruits. So ends this day

Remarks Friday April 17th

Raining weather. Ship at an anchor off Fort Santa Cruz. St Catharines. Employed in blacking be
Capt F gone to the City to clear the ship. So ends this
ay.

Remarks. Saturday April 18th

Raining weather. Ship at an anchor off Fort Santa Cruz. Employed in ships duty. Capt came from town. So ends this day.

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday April 19th 1857.

Raining weather. Ship at anchor at St Catharines. Nothing of note. So end this day.

Remarks Monday. April 20th

Raining. Ship at an anchor at St Catharines. All ready for sea. At 5 P.M hove short. made all sail. So ends this day. waiting for a breeze.

Remarks Teusday April 21st

Fine weather. Ship waiting for an breeze. At 2 P.M had a breeze. from N E. tripped our anch and stood out. At 5 wind left us came to an anchor. clewed and clewed down the sails, At 1 A.M. took our anchor and stood out to sea. with a light breeze from S. So ends this da

Remarks Wednesday April 22nd

Light breeze from N N E. with fine weather. Ship under all sail heading E. Employed in stowing anchors & chains, &c, At sundown land distant 30 miles, Middle & latter strong winds from N W. Ship steering E N E. So ends this day.

Lat 27=55 S
Long 46=45 W

Remarks Thursday April 23rd

Strong winds from N N W. with cloudy weather. Ship under all sail steering E N E. Employed in makeing main hatches. and jobs of ship's duty. Middle & latter parts strong wind from S S W. with ra So ends this day. Wm Murphy off duty. Lat 27=00 S. Long 43=28

Remarks Friday April 24th

Strong winds from S S W. with clou weather. Ship under double reefed topsails steering E N E. At 1 P.M made all sail. At 5 took in fore & mizen topgalla sail. Carpenter fixing main hatches. Middle & latter wind from S E. Ship steering N E. Broke out for tow line. So ends th day. Murphy off duty Lat 25=25 S. Long 41=25 W.

Remarks Saturday April 25

at an anchor off St Catharines.

Remarks Sunday April 26th 1857.

Strong wind from W. with cloudy weather. Ship under all sail steering N E. Middle part the same. Latter part wind hauled to S.E. Saw a whale ship. steering E N E. So ends this day

Lat 22=21 S
Long 38=40 W.

Remarks Monday April 27th

Strong winds from S.E. with squally weather. Ship under all sail steering N E At 2 took in the topgallant sails & flyjib. At 4 P.M double reefed the topsails Middle part rainy. Latter part wind E S E. ship under whole topsails heading N E. So ends this day.

Lat 21=05 S.
Long 37=50 W.

Remarks Tuesday April 28th

Strong winds from E S E with squally weather. Ship under whole topsails. The watch employed in various jobs in the rigging. Exchanged signals with a Brazilian man of war. Middle part very squally. Latter part fine weather. So ends this day.

Lat 19=37 S. Long 36=52 W

Remarks Wednesday. April 29th

Light trade winds from E S E. with fine weather. Ship under all sail heading N E. Saw blackfish & two sails. The watch employed in the rigging. Middle & latter part light airs from N W. No trades. So ends this day. Lat 18=25 S Long 36=14 W.

Remarks Thursday April 30th

Light wind varying from N to N W with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N E by N. The watch employed in rigging studding sail booms & gear. At 6½ P.M boarded the Bark John Grey of New Haven. Eng. 68 days from Trepana. bound to Rio Grande. Middle part calm Latter part strong breeze from S E. with plenty of rain. So ends this day.

Lat 17=00 Long 35=35 W.

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Satur-day May 2nd 1857

Light winds from N E with fine weather. Ship under all sail heading N W. Four sail in sight. The watch employe in the rigging. Middle & latter parts light winds varyi from E to N E. Ship heading by the wind N W to N E. So ends this day. Lat 14=24 S.
Long 35=40 W.

Remarks Sunday May 3rd

Light winds varying from E t N E. with squally weather. Ship under all sail. hea to the Northward. Middle & latter parts strong wi from E. Saw two sails. So ends this day. Lat 12=36 S.
Long 35=37 W.

Remarks Monday May 4th

Strong winds from E. with f weather. Ship under all sail heading N E. Mi and latter parts squally. Wind from E S E ship head N E. Saw two brigs. The watch employed in p of work in the rigging. So ends this day.
Lat 11=32 S. Long 35=12 W

Remarks Tuesday May 5th

Strong wind from S S E with f weather. Ship with main topgallant sail set. headi N E. The watch employed in unbending and bending for topgallant sails and other jobs, Middle part more wi single reefed the topsails. Latter part more moderate mad all sail. So ends this day. Lat. 9=31 S.
Long 34=36 W.

Remarks Wednesday May 6th

Strong S E trade winds with fi weather. Ship under all sail steering N E. Set f topmast studdingsail. The watch employed in th rigging. Middle & latter parts wind & weather t same. So ends this day. Lat 7=02 S.
Long 33=55 W.

Remarks Thursday May 7th

Strong S E trades. with fi

bound to the Western Grounds

Remarks Friday May 8th 1857.

Strong S E trade winds. with squally weather Ship under all sail. steering N. the watches employed in tarring the rigging and other jobs of ship's duty. Middle & latter parts verry squally. carried away fore topmast studding sail boom. So ends this day. Lat 2=40 S.
Long 38=10 W.

Remarks Saturday May 9th

Strong S E trades. with verry squally weather. Ship under single reefed topsails. steering N E by N. At 2 P M more moderate made all sail. One merchant bark in sight. Middle & latter parts winds light. So ends this day. Lat 00=27 S.
Long 35-04 W

Remarks Sunday May 10th

Light S E trade winds with squally weather. Ship under all sail steering N N E. The watch employed in jobs in the rigging. One sail in sight. Middle parts the trades left us. Latter part light winds from N E. At 11 A M lowered the boat for blackfish took three to the ship. So ends this day. Lat 00=45 N.
Long 35=20 W.

Remarks Monday May 11th

Light airs from N E and fine weather Ship under all sail heading N N W. Employed in stripping blackfish. Middle part calms with plenty of rain. Latter part light breeze from E N E. Employed in boiling blackfish. So ends this day. Lat 1=18 N.
Long 35=00 W.

Remarks Teusday May 12th

Light breeze from E N E. with cloudy weather Ship under all sail heading N. The watch employed in boiling blackfish. At 4 P M finished. Middle & latter part wind N E. Ship and strong. Ship under whole topsails heading N N W. So ends this day. Lat 2=42 N.
Long 35=10 W.

Remarks Wednesday May 13th

Strong winds from N E and squally

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday May 14th 1857.

Strong N E trade winds wit
cloudy weather. Ship with ma
topgallant sail set. steering N W. Th
watches employed in tarring rigg
Middle & Latter parts squally. Sa
two sail. one to wind & one
to leeward. So ends this
day.

Lat 5=40 N
Long 39=00 W.

Remarks Friday May 15th

Strong N E trade winds
with squally weather. Ship
With main top gallant sail
set steering N N W. The watches
employed in tarring down the
rigging. Middle & latter parts
stronger trades clewed down an
single reefed the topsails. So end
this day.

Lat 7=28 N
Long 40=00 W.

Remarks Saturday May 16th

Strong N E trade wind wit
cloudy weather. Ship under
single reefed topsails. steering N
by N. The watches employed in
the rigging. Middle & latter par
squally. double reefed the topsa
So ends this day.

Lat

ound to the Western Ground 1857.

Remarks Sunday May 17th 1857

Strong N E trade wind. with cloudy weather. Ship under double reefed topsails steering N W by N. At 2 P.M more moderate. Shook the reefs out of the topsails. The watch employed in ship's duty. At 6 P.M single reefed the topsails Middle part the same. Latter part more morderate turned the reefs out of the topsails. So ends this day.

Lat 10=43 N.
Long 43=15 W.

Remarks Monday May 18th

Strong N E trade winds with good weather. Ship under whole topsails steering N W by N. The watch employed in scrapeing spars. &c. Middle part wind & weather much the same. Latter part more morderate made all sail. So ends this day

Lat 12=49 N.
Long 44=30 W.

Remarks Tuesday May 19th

Morderate N E trade winds with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N N W. The watches employed in painting spars. Middle & latter parts wind & weather the same. Saw one sail. So ends this day

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday May 20th 1857.

Strong N E trade winds. with cloudy weather. Ship under all sail steering N.N.W. The watches employed in painting spars. One sail in sight. Middle and latter parts squally with rain. So ends this day.

Lat 17=14 N.
Long 49=30 W.

Remarks Thursday May 21st

Strong N E trade winds wit frequent squalls of wind & rai The watch employed in ship's duty. Ship under all sail steer ing N.N.W. Middle & latter part much the same. So ends thi day.

Lat 19=42 N.
Long 51=00 W.

Remarks Friday May 22nd

Strong N E trade winds. Squa weather. Ship steering N.N.W. Ship under whole topsails. Employed in ship's duty. Middle & latter parts wind from E by N. Exchanged signals with an Americ bark, steering W. So ends this day.

Lat 22=19 N

bound to the Western grounds

Remarks Saturday May 23rd 1857.

Strong trades varying from N.E. to E. with squally weather. Ship with main topgallant sail set steering N.N.W. Employed in various jobs of ship's duty. Middle & latter parts more morderate. with fine weather. Dried bone painted L boat &c. So ends this day. Steering ship N.W by N. Wind E.N.E.

Lat 24=24 N
Long 54=15 W.

Remarks Sunday May 24th

Morderate trades from E.N.E. with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N.W by N. At sundown set boats crew watches. Middle part much the same. Latter part light breeze from. E.S.E. Steered ship N by W. So ends this day.

Lat 25=40 N.
Long 54=56 W.

Remarks Monday May 25th

whales,

Light breeze from E.S.E with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N by W. Dried bone and stowed it in the sail room. At 4 P.M raised sperm whales going quick to the Eastward. Did not lower. At sundown took in sail

Ship Barclay of New Bedford.

Remarks Teusday May 26th 1857.

Light winds from S S E with
fine weather. Ship under all
sail steering N. Saw one sail
Employed in cleaning ship insid
for painting. At sundown luff
to the wind heading E. and took i
sail. At 9 P.M. Spoke a Salem bark
from the West coast of Africa, but
did not ascertain her name. Mi
& latter part light winds from W S
W. So ends this day.
Lat 27=36 N.
Long 54=09 W.

Remarks Wednesday May 27.

Light winds from W S W. with
fine weather, Ship under who
topsails. heading N W. Saw on
sail. Employed in painting sh
inside, At sundown set the
watch. Middle & latter parts
wind from N E. with some
squalls of rain. Saw a brig
steering S. So ends this day.
Lat 27=53 N
Long 54=00 W.

Remarks Thursday May 28th

Light winds from N E. with clo
weather. Ship under whole topsa
heading N N W. Employed in pai
At sundown set the watch for
the night. Middle part the sam
Latter part wind from E N E. Th

uising for sperm oil on the Western Ground.

Remarks Friday May 29th 1857.

Morderate breeze from E N E with fine weather. Ship under whole topsails, heading N. Employed in ship's duty. At sundown set the watch. Middle & latter part wind from E. Ship steering N by E. So ends this day.

Lat 30=28 N
Long 56=25 W.

Remarks Saturday May 30th

Morderate breeze from E with hazy weather. Ship under whole topsails. steering N by W. Employed in blacking anchors. painting line tubs & buckets &c. At sundown set the watch for the night. Middle part much the same. At 4¼ A M called all hands wind from S E. luffed ship to N E. A bark in sight steering to the Eastward. So end this day.

Lat 31=41 N.
Long 56=00 W.

Remarks Sunday May 31st

Strong breeze from S E with squally weather. Saw three water spouts. Ship under whole topsails. steering N E. At sundown double reefed the topsails and set the watch. Middle part the same. At 4¼ A M called all hands and set

Ship Barclay of New Bedford.

Remarks. Monday. June 1st 1857.

Light breeze from S with fine weather. Ship under ~~a~~ whole topsails heading E S E. At sundow set the watch for the night. At 4¼ A M called all hands. wind from W. steered ship S E by E. Employed in painting Waist boat. So ends this day.

Lat 32=07 N.
Long 54=02 W.

Remarks Teusday June 2nd

Morderate breeze from W and fine weather. Ship under who topsails. steering S E by E. At sundo luffed the ship to the wind. and set the watch. At 4¼ A M calle all hands. and kept the ship off S E by S. with the wind N N W. saw porpuses. So ends this day

Lat 31=07 N.
Long 53=02 W.

Remarks Wednesday June 3rd

Light breeze from N N W. with fine weather. Ship under whole topsails. steering S E by S. Employed in various jobs of ship's duty. At sundown. double reefed the topsai wore ship to N. and set the watc

ruising on the Western ground

Remarks Thursday June 4th 1857.

Strong breeze from W. with cloudy weather. Ship under whole topsails heading N.N.W. Employed in painting bow boat. At sundown. double reefed the topsails & set the watch for the night. At 4½ A M called all hands. turned down the waist boat. A strong breeze from W.N.W. with frequent squalls of rain. So ends this day.

Lat 32=44 N.
Long 52=22 W.

Remarks Friday June 5th

Strong wind from W.N.W. with thick weather. Ship under double reefed topsails heading N. Employed in ship's duty. At sundown took in fore & mizen topsails and set the watch. At 4¼ A M called all hands and set whole topsails. Unbent the fore topmast staysail to mend. Saw a large steamer steering N.E. Light wind from N. Ship steering W.S.W. So ends this day.

Lat 32=42 N.
Long 52=07 W

Remarks Saturday June 6th

Light winds from N and fine weather. Ship under whole topsails steering W.S.W. Employed in mending staysail. At 3 P.M. bent it. Sundown calm. double reefed the topsails and set the watch. At 4 A M called all hands. and made all sail. with

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Sunday. June 7th 1857.

Moderate breeze from S S W. wit cloudy weather. Ship under all sail steering E N E. At 2 took in top gallant sails and wore ship to N W. At sundown double reefed the topsails wore ship heading S E and set the watch. At 4 A M called al hands and made all sail. Steered E. wind S W. So ends this day.

Lat 33=26 N.
Long 50=36 W.

Remarks Monday 8th

Light winds from S W. with fai weather. Ship under all sails steering E. At sundown took in sail luffed the ship to the wind heading S S E. and set the watc At 4¼ A M called all hands an set whole topsails. Steered ship E by N. Weather rainy. So ends this day.

Lat 33=39 N.
Long 49=00 W.

Remarks Tuesday June 9th

Strong wind from S W. with rain. Ship under whole topsa steering E by N. At 2 P M double reefed the topsails. At 4 took i fore & mizen, and wore ship heading N. with the wind fro ruising for sperm oil on the Western ground.

Remarks Wednesday June 10th 1857

Strong breeze from S.W. with fine weather. Ship under whole topsail steering E. One sail in sight. The watche employed in makeing sinnet and tarring down the head stays. At sundown took in sail. luffed to the wind heading S.E. and set the watch. At 4¼ A.M. called all hands. and made all sail. Wind from S.S.W. Ship heading S.E. So ends this day.

Lat 33=35 N.
Long 46=36 W.

Remarks Thursday June 11th

Blackfish.

Light winds from S.S.W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail. heading S.E. Employed in mending the mainsail. At 4 P.M. bent it. Saw blackfish going quick to windward. At sundown took in sail and set the watch. At 4¼ A.M. called all hands and made all sail. Steered ship N. So ends this day

Lat 33=12 N.
Long 46=18 W.

Remarks Friday June 12th

Light winds varying from W. to N. with cloudy thick weather Ship under all sail. heading to the Eastward. Employed in breaking out for water & meat. At sundown took in sail and set the watch At 4¼ A.M. called all hands

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising

Remarks Saturday June 13th 1857

Strong winds from N E
with cloudy weather. Ship
under double reefed topsa
heading E S E. At 4 P.M wo
ship and steered W. At
sundown took in sail an
set the watch. At 1 A.M passe
a ship steering S. At 4¼ A.M
called all hands and made
all sail. So ends this day.

Lat 32=26 N.
Long 46=20 W.

Remarks Sunday June 14th "

Light breeze from. N E and
fine weather. Ship under
all sail heading N.N.W. Em
loyed in various jobs of ships
duty. At sundown took in
sail & set the watch. Middle &
Latter parts calm. Saw Grampusse
porpuses and squid. So ends
this day.

Lat 33=09 N.
Long 46=08 W.

Remarks Monday June 15th "

Calms. with fine weather
Ship under all sail headin
all about. At sundown took
in sail and set the watch.
At 4¼ A M called all hands an
made all sail. A light breez

or sperm oil on the Western Groun

Remarks Tuesday June 16th 1857.

Light breeze from S.W. with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering E N E. Employed in setting up the main rigging. At 5 P.M finished. At sundown took in sail and set the watch. At 4 1/4 A.M called all hands. Wind from S S W. Steering Ship N. Saw a bark and three sulpher bottom whales. Employed in setting up the fore rigging. So ends the day.

Lat. 33=30 N.
Long. 46=44 W.

Remarks Wednesday June 17th

Morderate winds from S S W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N. Employed in setting up the fore rigging. At sundown took in sail and luffed to the wind. Set the watch &c. At 4 A.M called all hands and set whole topsails. Wind from S.W. Steered ship N by E. Saw one sail. So ends this day. Thomas Dyson, Wm Murphy. & N Hakes, off duty sick.

Lat 33=34 N
Long 45=41 W.

Remarks Thursday June 18th

Strong breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather. Ship under whole topsails steering N by E. Employed in the rigging. At sundown took in sail. luffed to the wind heading S S E. and set the watch. At 4 1/2 A.M called all hands. Calms

Ship Barclay of New Bedford. cruising for

Remarks Friday June 19th 1857.

Sperm Whale

Light airs and calms. with
a plenty of rain. Ship lying
with her topsails lowered down
At 6 P.M. light breeze from E.N.E.
took in sail. and set the watch
At 4 A.M. called all hands. and set
whole topsails. Wind from N.E. At 8 rai
sperm whales. Lowered. the boats. S boa
struck and at 12 M took the whale
to the ship. So ends this day. Dyso
Murphy. & Hakes came on duty.

Lat 34=22 N.
Long 45=55 W.

Remarks Saturday June 20th 1857.

Strong winds from N.E. with
squally weather. Ship laying with
a sperm whale alongside. At 1
P.M. hooked down and began to
cut. At sundown got his head off
and lashed down for the night.
Set the watch. At 4 A.M. called all hand
and commenced cutting the body
At 12 M. had body & head in. So
ends this day. Saw fin backs.

Lat 34=15 N.
Long 46=22 W.

Remarks Sunday June 21.

Strong wind from N.E. with clou
weather. Ship under easy. sail
heading E.S.E. Employed in clea
away case. at 3 finished and
started the works. At 6 P.M. se
the watch. Middle & latter par

perm whales on the Western-ground. 1857.

Remarks Monday June 22nd 1857.

Strong wind from N.E. with cloudy weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. heading E S E. All hands employed in boiling. N. Hakes off duty sick. Middle part wind the same. Latter part wind from N.W. At 10 A.M. finished boiling. So ends this day. Ship heading W.S.W.

Lat 34=30 N.
Long 48=22 W.

Remarks Tuesday June 23rd "

Strong winds from N.W. with good weather. A heavy swell from N.E. Ship under whole topsails heading W.N.W. Employed in clearing up decks. At sundown took in sail and set boats crew watches. At 4 A.M. called all hands. Wind from W.N.W. and rainy. Set double reefed topsails. Ship heading N.N.E. Saw a merchantman steering to the E. So ends this day. Hakes off duty sick

Lat 34=05 N.
Long 48=20 W.

Remarks Wednesday June 24th "

Strong breeze from W.N.W. and squally. Ship under double reefed topsails heading N.N.E. Saw a ship steering to the E. At 5 P.M. wore ship heading S.W. At sundown took in topgallant sails and set the

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising

Remarks Thursday June 25th 1857.

Light airs & calms, with rain,
Ship under whole topsails. Emplo
in ship's duty. Saw fresh cut
squid. At sundown took in sai
and set the watch. At 4 A M cal
all hands and made all sail.
A light breeze from W N W. Ship
heading S W. So ends this day.
Hakes & Moses came on duty.
Lat 33=40 N
Long 45=50 W.

Remarks Friday June 26th

Blackfish

Light winds from W N W. and
fine weather. Ship under all
sail heading S W. Employed
in coopering oil to stow. Saw
a great many blackfish, low
two boats but without success
At sundown took in sail and s
the watch. At 4 A M called all
hands and made all sail. W
from S W. Steered ship N. Saw
one sail. Commenced stowin
oil. So ends this day. Dyson off du
Lat 33=53 N.
Long 45=56 W.

Remarks Saturday June 27th

Moderate wind from S W. an
fine weather. Ship under al
sail steering N. Employed i
stowing oil. At 3 P M finish
and cleaned ship. At sundo
the watch. Midnight the watc

for sperm whales on the Western ground.

Remarks Sunday June 28th

Strong winds from S S W with thick cloudy weather. Ship under double reefed topsails heading S E. Employed in ship's duty. At sundown took in fore and mizen topsails and set the watch. At 4 A M called all hands and set double reefed topsails. Weather squally with rain So ends this day. Dyson off duty sick.

Lat 34=20 N.
Long 45=00 W.

Remarks Monday June 29th

A morderate gale from S W with squally weather with rain. Ship under double reefed topsails heading S S E. At 1 P M close reefed the main topsail and took in fore & mizen. At sundown set the watch for the night. At 4 A M called all hands and set whole topsails. Strong breeze from W S W. Ship heading N W. Saw porpusses. So ends this day Dyson off duty. Lat 35=01 N.
Long 44=37 W.

Remarks Teusday June 30th

Strong winds from W S W with fine weather. Ship under whole topsails heading N W. Employed in making sinnett & ship's duty At sundown took in sail wore [illegible] took in topgallant sails and set the [illegible] ship [illegible] called all hands

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising for

Remarks Wednesday July 1st 1857.

Strong winds from SW and sq
weather. Ship under double reef
topsails heading WbN. At 4 P.M
wore ship to SSE. Saw a hermap
dite brig steering EbE. At suns
put the ship under close sail an
set the watch. Middle part rai
& thunder and lightning. At 4 A
called all hands and made
all sail with a light breeze
from SSW. Ship heading SE. So
ends this day. Dyson off duty
Lat 35=15 N. Long 45=10 W.

Remarks Thursday July 2nd

Light wind from SSW. wi
fine weather. Ship under
all sail. heading SE. Emplo
in the rigging. Saw porpoises.
At sunset took in sail and se
the watch. At 4 A M called a
hands and made all sail.
Wind light. Saw one sail.
So ends this day. Dyson on
duty.

Lat 34=51 N.
Long 44=16 W.

Remarks Friday July 3rd

Light winds from SSW. an
fine weather. Ship under
all sail heading SE. Emplo
in tarring the lower riggi
Saw porpoises & killers. At
the watch. mainsail and set

perm whales on the Western-ground.

Remarks Saturday July 4th 1857.

Light breeze from W.S.W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S. Employed in various jobs of ship's duty. At sundown, set the watch. At 4 A M called all hands and made all sail. Wind from N.N.W and fine weather. Ship heading N. At 10 A M spoke the bark Parker Cook of Provincetown, 14 months out 280 bbls sperm. So ends this day.

Lat 33=21 N.
Long 44=16 W.

Remarks Sunday July 5th

Strong breeze from N.N.W. with fine weather. Ship under whole topsails heading N.E. in co with the Parker Cooke. At 9 P M parted co. At sundown, took in sail and set the watch. At 4 A M called all hands and set double reefed topsails Parker Cooke in sight. At 10 more moderate. made all sail. Wind from N. So ends this day. Dyson & Murphy off duty. Lat 34=23 N.
Long 44=00 W.

Remarks Monday July 6th

Light airs & calms with frequent squalls of rain. Ship under all sail heading to the Eastward. Lost sight of the P Cooke. At sundown took in sail and set the watch took in topgallant sails and set the [illegible] Ship [illegible] called all hands

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising.

Remarks Teusday July 7th 1857.

Light winds from N. with
fine weather. Ship under all
sail heading E N E. The watc
employed in the topmast rigg
At sundown set the watch. A
4 A M called all hands and ma
all sail Wind from N N E. Wore
ship to N W. Latter part rainy
So ends this day. two sail in
sight. Dyson & Murphy off duty

Lat. 35=19. N.
Long 42=55 W.

Remarks Wednesday July 8th

Light winds from N N E an
good weather. Ship under a
sail heading N W. Two sai
in sight. The watch makeing
sinnett. At sundown shorten
sail and set the watch, At 4 A
called all hands and made all
sail. Wind from S S E. Saw one
sail. So ends this day. Dyson
and Murphy off duty, sick.

Lat 35=25 N.
Long 44=07 W.

Remarks Thursday July 9th

Light winds from S S E wi
fine weather. Ship under
all sail, heading E. Employ
in setting up head rigging, a
mizzen topmast and top gallant

or sperm whales on the Western-ground.

Remarks Friday July 10th 1857.

Light winds from SW. with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering E.N.E. Employed in various jobs in the rigging. At sundown took in sail and set the watch At 4 A.M. called all hands and set whole topsails. A strong breeze. Saw a sail steering E. So ends this day Frank on duty. Dyson & Murphy off duty. sick

Lat 36=04 N.
Long 41=33 W.

Remarks Saturday 11th July

Strong winds from S.W. with good weather. Ship under whole topsails heading S.S.E. Employed in knotting yarns. makeing sinnett. &c. At sundown took in sail & set the watch. At 4 A.M. called all hands. Wind N.E. Rain thunder and lighning. set whole topsails. At 8 A.M. fine weather made all sail. So ends this day. Dyson & Murphy off duty

Lat 35=14 N.
Long 42=00 W.

Remarks Sunday July 12th

Strong winds from N.E. with fine weather. Ship under all sail heading N.N.W. Employed in knotting yarns & makeing sinnett. Saw a vessels lower mast out of about

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising for

Remarks Monday July 13th 1857.

Mooderate breeze from E wit
good weather. Ship under all
sail steering SW. At 4 PM wi
hauled to SSW. a light breez
ship heading W. At sundow
took in sail and set the watc
At 4 AM called all hands an
set whole topsails. Morderate
breeze with thick weather. So
ends this day.

Lat 34=31 N.
Long 43=30 W.

Remarks Teusday July 14th

Strong breeze from SSW. wit
thick weather. Ship under
whole topsails heading W. At
PM clewed down and double
reefed the topsails. At 3 rainy
At sundown took in sail and
set the watch. At 4 AM called
all hands and made all sail
Wind from WSW. wore ship t
S. So ends this day.

Dyson & Murphy Lat 34=19 N.
off duty Long 43=54 W.

Remarks Wednesday July 15th

Light winds from WSW an
fine weather. Ship under all s
heading S. Employed in knotti
yarns. At sundown took in sai
and set the watch. At 8 PM a

herm whales on the Western ground.

Remarks Thursday July 16th

Light winds from N N W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading W. Bark Seaflower in sight. At 5 P.M sent a boat on board and got 200 lbs of bread. At sundown took in sail and set the watch. Saw jumpers. At 4 A.M called all hands and made all sail. Wind from N.E. Steered ship N.W. So ends this day. Murphy off duty.
Lat 34=25 N.
Long 44=56 W.

Remarks Friday July 17th

Light breeze from N.E with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N.W. Employed in making spunyarn. At sundown took in sail and set the watch. At 4 A.M called all hands and made all sail. Wind from E. At 8 sent down fore topgallant sail, painted the yard and mended the sail. So ends this day. Lat 34=13 N.
Murphy off duty Long 45=00 W.

Remarks Saturday July 18th

Light winds from E and fine weather. Ship under all sail ~~heading~~ steering S S W. Employed in making spun-
At sundown took in

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruising fo

Remarks Sunday July 19th 1857.

Light winds from S wit
fine weather. Ship under
all sail steering E. Employe
in making spunyarn. At
sundown took in sail and se
the watch. At 4 A.M called a
hands. made all sail. Wind
from SSE. Ship heading E. So
ends this day. Dyson and
Murphy off duty.

Lat 34=59 N
Long 44=50 W.

Remarks Monday July 20th

Moderate winds from S
E and fine weather. Ship
under all sail heading
Saw one sail. At sundow
took in sail and set the wa
At 4 a m called all hands a
set double reefed topsails. A str
breeze from SW. Wore ship to
W.N.W. Passed a clipper brig st
E. So ends this day. Dyson an
Murphy off duty sick.

Lat 35=09 N
Long 45=09 W.

Remarks Tuesday July 21st

Strong breeze from SW and squa
weather. Ship under double re
topsails heading W.N.W. Employe
in making seizing stuff. and
fixing foretopsail lifts whic

herm whales on the Western ground.

Wednesday July 22nd 1857.

Morderate breeze from W.S.W. with fine weather. Ship under all sail. heading S. in company with the Cortes At 4 P.M. took 5 casks of sperm oil from the Cortes on freight. for G&M Howland N Bedford. At 10 P.M. parted co. took in sail & set the watch At 4 A.M. called all hands and made all sail. and wore ship Wind from S.W. ship heading W.N. W. So ends this day Lat 34=55 N. Tyson & Murphy off duty Long 44=40 W.

hursday July 23rd "

Morderate breeze from S.W. ship heading W.N.W. Fine weather 3 sails in sight. At 4 P.M. wind died away. Employed in making seizing stuff. At sundown shortened sail and set the watch At 4 A.M. called all hands and made all sail. Wind from W.S.W. Saw 2 sails. So ends this day. Tyson and Murphy off duty sick.

Lat. 35=18 N.
Long. 45=31 W.

riday July 24th "

Morderate breeze from W.S.W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading N.W. Employed in whitewashing the forecastle,

Ship Barclay cruising for sperm

Saturday July 25th 1857.

Strong winds from W. with squally weather. Ship under double reefed topsails heading N N W. At 2 wind hauled to N E steered Ship W. At sundown took in jib & mainsail & set the watch. At 4¼ A M called all han and set whole topsails & main to gallantsail. Employed in fitting royal rigging & washing S Boat for painting. Saw one sail hea to the Northward So ends this day. Dys and Murphy off duty. Lat 34=48 N.
Long 49=20 W.

Sunday July 26th

Strong wind from N E and clou weather. Ship with main top gallant sail set steering W. Em loyed in painting S Boat and fitting royal rigging. At sun took in sail and set the watch At 4¼ A M called all hands. an made all sail. Wind from E. Stee ship W by N. So ends this day Dyson & Murphy off duty sick.
Lat 34=11 N.
Long 51=20 W.

Monday July 27th

Moderate breeze from E wi good weather. Ship under al sail steering W by N. Saw a sail heading Northward. At sundown took in sail an whales on the Western ground,

Remarks Tuesday July 28th 1857.

Light winds from SE with fin
weather.. Ship under all sail
steering W b N. Saw one sail,
Passed a large lowermast wit
top painted white, had not
been long adrift apparently At
sundown double reefed the topsai
& set the watch. At 4¼ A M called
all hands and made all sail
bent the fore top gallant sail, turned
over the S boat, and commenced cleani
and painting ship outside, So ends this
day. Dyson, Murphy & Smith off duty sick.
Lat 34=13 N, Long 53=10 W.

Remarks Wednesday July 29th

Light airs & calms, with fine weath
Ship with her sails clewed up and
clewed down. All hands employed
in painting ship outside. At sun-
down set the watch for the night.
At 4¼ A M called all hands and
made all sail, Light winds from
S. Ship steering W b N. So ends
this day. Dyson came on duty
Smith & Murphy off

Lat. 34=13 N.
Long. 53=43 W.

Remarks Thursday July 30th

Light winds from S and fine
weather. Ship under all
sail steering W b N. Employe
in painting ship & setting up
mizen topmast rigging. At sundo

Ship Barclay of New Bedford cruisi

Remarks Friday July 31th 1857.

Light winds from S. and f
weather. Ship under all sail
steering W.N.W. Employed in
various jobs of ship's duty. Saw
a whaleing bark steering E. At
sundown took in topgallant sa
and set the watch. At 4¼ A M cal
all hands and made all sail. Ste
W.N.W. Saw 2 sail. So ends this
day.
Lat 34=40 N
Long 54=30 W.

Remarks Saturday Aug 1st

Blackfish

Light breeze from S with f
weather. Ship under all
steering W.N.W. Employed i
painting spars. & sending roy
yards across, Saw five sail. A
sundown double reefed the top
and set the watch. Lowered a
boat for blackfish but witho
success. At 4¼ A M called all ha
and made all sail. Wind f
S W. So ends this day.
Lat 35=03 N.
Long 56=02 W.

Remarks Sunday Aug 2nd

Strong breeze from S W with goo
weather Ship under all sail
heading W.N.W. At 1 P.M. took i
light sails. Employed in dryi
and bundling bone, Saw tw

or sperm whales. on the western groun

Monday Aug 3rd 1857

Strong winds from SE and cloudy weather. Ship under double reefed topsails heading W.N.W. Saw one sail steering E. At sundown took in jib and mainsail and set the watch. At 4¼ A.M called all hands. Weather squally with rain. So ends this day. Hakes off duty sick.

Lat 36=02 N.
Long 58=34 W

Remarks Tuesday 4th Aug.

Strong gales from SW and WSW. Ship under double reefed topsails heading W.N.W and N.W. Squally weather with rain. At sundown took in fore & mizen topsails and close reefed the main, and set the watch. Middle part very squally. At 4½ A.M called all hands. At 6 wind changed to N.W. making a bad sea. At 10 set whole topsails. So ends this day. Hakes off duty sick.

Lat 36=25 N
Long 58=10 W

Remarks Wednesday 5th Aug.

Moderate breeze from N.W with fine weather. Ship under whole topsails heading W.S.W. Employed in cleaning & blacking craft. and [illegible] &c. At sundown double

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday Aug 6th 1857.

Light airs from W. with fi
weather ship under all sai
heading S.S.W. Employed i
setting up the mizen rigging
and sending main royal y
and sail aloft. At sundown
took in light sails & set the
watch, At 4¼ A M called all han
and made all sail. Light wi
from W.S.W. So ends this day
Dyson & Hakes off duty sick
Lat 35=30 N.
Long 60=30 W.

Remarks Friday Aug 7th

Morderate breeze from W.S.W.
with fine weather. Ship und
all sail heading N.W. Empl
in cleaning out the fore hold
and seizing off the mizen rigg
At sundown double reefed th
topsails and set the watch. A
4h A M called all hands and
made all sail. Wind W.N.W.
So ends this day. Hakes & Dyson o
duty. Lat 35=49 N
Long 61=20=W.

Remarks Saturday Aug 8th

Light winds from W.S.W. wi
fine weather. Ship under all
sail heading S.W. Employed i
rattling down main & mizen
rigging. seizing off & capping th

bound Home.

Remarks Sunday Aug 9th 1857.

Light winds from N.N.W. with fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S.W. At sundown took in light sails and set the watch. At 4½ A.M. called all hands and made all sail. At 10 A.M. wind hauled to S.W. took in fly jib & main top gallant sail. Wind freshening. Wore ship to N.N.W. Saw 2 sails steering Eastward. So ends this day. Dyson & Haker off duty sick.

Lat 34=38 N
Long 62=46 W

Remarks Monday Aug 10th

Strong winds from S.W. with cloudy weather. Ship under whole topsails heading N.N.W. At 2 P.M. clewed down and double reefed the topsails. At 7 P.M. set whole watches. Middle part verry squally. took in every thing but close reefed main topsail & fore topmast staysail. Latter part morderate made all sail. Wind N. So ends this day. Employed in rattling down the fore rigging.

Lat 35=22 N.
Long 63=22 W.

Remarks Tuesday Aug 11th

Light airs from N. with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering W by N. At sundown calm. clewed up and clewed down the sails. At 12 midnight

Ship Barclay of New Bedford.

Remarks Wednesday Aug 12th 1857.

Strong gales from SW with
squally weather. Ship under
~~all~~ double reefed topsails hea
W b N. At sundown. weather
looking bad. Middle and latter
part very squally. Thunder. Lig
and plenty of rain. At 11 A M
wind hauled to NW and
moderated. Set whole topsails
Ship heading W S W. So ends this day.
Dyson. Murphy & Hakes. off duty sick

Lat 36=35 N.
Long 64=55 W.

Remarks Thursday Aug 13th

Sperm whales

Strong breeze from W b N. with clo
weather. Ship under whole topsail
heading W S W. Employed in job
of ship's duty. Saw a sail steering
to the Eastward Middle and latt
part light airs & calms. At 12 M
raised sperm whales. Lowered the
boats. and gave chase. So ends
this day.

Lat 36=30 N.
Long 65=40 W.

Remarks Friday Aug 14th

Light winds from W S W. th
boats chasing whales. Starboa
boat struck one killed him &
drugged another. L boat str
and got him. At 2 took them to

bound Home.

Remarks ~~Friday~~ Saturday Aug 15th 1857

Strong winds from S W. wi
cloudy weather. Ship under
double reefed topsails headi
W.b N. All hands employed
in cutting up the heads. At
2 P.M. started the works for
boiling Middle & latter part wi
from W S W. Ship heading N.W
under whole topsails. At 10 dou
reefed them again. A heavy sea. So
ends this day. Dyson, Murphy &
Hakes off duty sick. Lat 36=45 N.
Long 66=40 W.

Remarks Sunday Aug 16th

Strong winds from W S W wit
hazy weather. Every indication
of being close to the gulf stream. Em
ployed in boiling. At 4 P.M
finished and cleared up decks
At 7 set sea watches. Middle &
latter part light winds from N.N
W. Ship heading W under all
sail. So ends this day. Dyson.
Murphy. & Hakes off duty. sick.
Lat 37=12 N.
Long 66=29 W.

Remarks Monday Aug 17th

Light breeze from N.N.W. and
fine weather. Ship under all sai
heading W. Employed in paintin
L boat. and other jobs of ship's duty
At 4 P.M wind hauled to

Ship Barclay of New Bedford

Tuesday Aug 18th 1857.

Light breeze from E. and fin
weather, Ship with studding sai
set steering W b N W. At 2 P.M. win
hauled to S E. All hands emp
oyed in stowing down oil and
throwing overboard the try work
Middle part wind from S W.
and squally. took in light-
sail. Latter part more win
double reefed the topsails. So end
this day. Dyer. Hakes & Murphy off du
sick. Saw an English Lat 37=35. N.
brig. Long 68=00 W.

Wednesday Aug 19th

Strong breeze from S W. and
squally. Ship under double reef
topsails heading her course W b N.
At 2 moderate, turned out re
and set main T G sail. At 4 wi
hauled to N N W. taked ship he
W. Middle part wind from N
Latter part strong wind f
E N E and rainy. Steering ship
N W. Exchangled signals with
the Am. schooner Mary Cleavelan
steering S. So ends this day. Lat 38=03
Long 68=36 W.

Thursday Aug 20th

Strong breze from E b N E with rai
weather. Ship with studding sai
set. steering N W. Employed in
various jobs of ship's duty. Midd
part wind light. Latter part

bound Home.

Remarks Friday Aug 21st 1857.

Light wind from N with fin
weather. Ship under all sail
heading W.N.W. Employed in var
jobs of ship's duty. Middle part wind
from N.E. Latter part wind from
E.N.E. Ship heading N.b.E. So en
this day. Lat 40=19 N.
Long 71=45 W.

Dyson, Hakes & Murphy off duty
sick;

Remarks Saturday Aug 22nd "

Light winds from E.N.E. with
fine weather. Ship under all
sail heading N.b.E. Employed
in stowing away. boat gear &c.
Saw a great many small vessels.
At 1 P.M. struck soundings 45
fathoms muddy bottom. At 4
got the anchors off the bows. At 6 3/4
raised Montauk point bearing N.
distant 25 miles Middle & Latter
parts strong winds from E.N.E. Ship
beating to windward. So ends the
day. Block Island bearing N.b.W. distant
16 miles.

Remarks Sunday Aug 23rd "

Strong winds from E.N.E. with bad
thick weather. Ship under who
topsails beating to windward At
3 P.M. spoke a Block Island pilot
but did not come on board.

Ship Barclay of New Bedford bound Hom

Remarks Monday Aug 24th

Light breeze from W. with fin
weather. Ship with studding sa
set steering N E. At 3 P M made
Gayheagl. bearing N E. At sundo
Cuttyhunk bearing N by E. distan
12 miles. At 8 P M had a severe squa
from W. N W. took in sail and wore
ship off shore. At 6 A M took a
Pilot. At 9½ A M dropped anch
at the Port of New Bedford. So
ends the voyage.